



PROJECT MANUAL

For

**Imperial County Transportation Commission (ICTC)
Bus Stop Improvement Project**

February 24, 2026

ICTC Contract No. 2602001

Federal Transit Administration Project No. CA-2023-153

Bid Opening Date: March 30, 2026 at 2:00 p.m.

**Bid Opening Location: Imperial County Transportation Commission
1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104**

El Centro, CA 92243

Phone: (760) 592-4494

TENTATIVE BUS STOPS IMPROVEMENTS	
Advertisement	Friday February 27, 2026 & Friday March 6, 2026
Non-mandatory pre-bid conference	Tuesday March 17, 2026 at 10:00 A.M.
RFI's for Clarification Due to ICTC	Friday March 20, 2026, by 5:00 P.M.
Bid Opening	Monday March 30, 2026 at 2:00 P.M.
ICTC Management Committee	April 2026
ICTC Commission Meeting	April 2026
Pre-Con Meeting	May 2026
Issue Notice to Proceed	May 2026
Construction Begins	May 2026
Construction Ends	December 2026

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Imperial County Transportation Commission
1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104
El Centro, CA 92243

Separate sealed bids for the construction of the **Imperial County Transportation Commission (ICTC) – Bus Stop Improvement Project** will be accepted at the ICTC offices, located at 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104, El Centro, CA 92243, until **2:00 pm (prevailing local time) on Monday, March 30, 2026**. At that time, all bids received will be **publicly opened and read aloud** at the same location.

The PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS may be examined at the following locations:

Imperial County Transportation Commission (Owner)
Address: 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, El Centro, CA 92243
Contact: David Aguirre, Executive Director
Phone: (760) 592-4494
Email: davidaguirre@imperialctc.org

Technical questions shall be addressed to the above-mentioned office at least ten (10) days prior to the Bid Opening Date. Copies of contract documents may be obtained from the Imperial County Transportation Commission website:

<https://www.imperialctc.org/doing-business-with-ictc>

The project is located at various locations within the cities of El Centro, Calipatria, and Westmorland. The work shall consist of improvements to existing bus stops, including the installation or replacement of bus shelters, benches, ADA-compliant boarding pads, trash receptacles, and signage. The exact location of the project is outlined in the attached improvement plans and specifications.

A **Non-mandatory Pre-bid Conference** for prospective Bidders will be held at ICTC offices located at 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104, CA 92243 at 10:00 am (prevailing local time), on **March 17, 2026**. This conference is to inform bidders, subcontractors, and suppliers of project requirements. Bidders' attendance at this conference is **non-mandatory**. A representative of each Bidder shall be required to sign the official attendance sheet at the Pre-bid Conference.

Prospective Bidders shall be licensed Contractors in the State of California and shall be skilled and regularly engaged in the general class or type of work called for under the Contract. Each Bidder shall have a Class A California Contractor's license.

SAM.gov registration, with a Unique Entity Identifier (UEI), is required for Bidders and Subcontractors for this project. If the Bidder and Subcontractors are not fully registered with a UEI and provided with the Bid, the Bidder and Subcontractors are to submit proof of active registration with the Bid, such as a screenshot or registration completion receipt. The Bidder and Subcontractors must have completed the SAM.gov registration process with a UEI prior to the Award of Contract.

Bidders are notified that this construction project is federally funded by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). This project is subject to the rules and regulations of the funding entity. Neither the United States nor any agencies, or employees is or will be, a part of this Invitation for Bids or any resulting contract.

This project is subject to the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act provisions and Buy America requirements by FTA.

This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the California Department of Industrial Relations. Federal regulations and reporting requirements applicable to the proposed work must be complied with for this project. Bidders are notified that the higher of either the Davis-Bacon or the state prevailing wage rate shall apply. All Contractors and subcontractors must e-file certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner (aka California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement).

No Contractor or subcontractor shall not be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1 (a)]. No Contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.

The Contractor executed the General Contractor and the Owner and the General Contractor and any subcontractor at any tier, for the performance of work on the public works project shall contain the complete verbiage as found in the contract between the Owner and the General Contractor including at a minimum a copy of the provisions of California Labor Codes, Sections 1726, 1771, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1813, and 1815.

Bidders are advised that, as required by federal law, ICTC is not implementing Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) requirements. While the project does not have a project specific DBE Goal, Prospective bidders are still encouraged to use DBE firms for this project.

There is no DBE Contract goal for this project.

A Bid Security shall accompany the Bid in the form of a certified or cashier's check or Bid Bond for ten (10) percent of the Total Bid amount.

Pursuant to California Civil Code Section 9550, the successful bidder shall, before commencement of work, furnish a payment bond to and approved by the Owner, if the public works contract exceeds twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) in the amount of 100% of the contract amount. The successful Bidder shall also provide a performance bond in the amount of 100% of the contract amount.

Dated: Friday, February 27, 2026
Published: Imperial Valley Press

Dated: Friday, March 6, 2026
Imperial Valley Weekly

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1— Defined Terms	3
Article 2— Bidding Documents	3
Article 3— Qualifications of Bidders.....	3
Article 4— Pre-Bid Conference	4
Article 5— Site and Other Areas; Existing Site Conditions; Examination of Site; Owner’s Safety Program; Other Work at the Site	4
Article 6— Bidder’s Representations and Certifications	6
Article 7— Interpretations and Addenda.....	6
Article 8— Bid Security.....	7
Article 9— Contract Times.....	7
Article 10— Substitute and “Or Equal” Items.....	7
Article 11— Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	8
Article 12— Preparation of Bid	9
Article 13— Basis of Bid.....	10
Article 14— Submittal of Bid	10
Article 15— Modification and Withdrawal of Bid	11
Article 16— Opening of Bids	11
Article 17— Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance	11
Article 18— Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract.....	11
Article 19— Bonds and Insurance	12
Article 20— Signing of Agreement	12
Article 21— Sales and Use Taxes	12
Article 22— Contracts to Be Assigned	12
Article 23— Federal Requirements.....	13
Article 24— Workers’ Compensation Requirements.....	13
Article 25— Wage Rate Requirements	13
Article 26— Subcontractor Listing Law	14
Article 27— Registration With Department Of Industrial Relations	15
Article 28— FTA Required Third-Party Contract Clauses	15
Article 29— Caltrans LAPM Exhibit 12-G Required Federal-Aid Contract Language	28

Article 30— Protest Procedures28

ARTICLE 1—DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:
- A. *Issuing Office*—The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued, and which registers plan holders: **Imperial County Transportation Commission (ICTC), 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104, El Centro, CA 92243, P: (760) 592-4494.**

ARTICLE 2—BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder shall obtain a complete set of Bidding Requirements and proposed Contract Documents (together, the Bidding Documents) from the following website:

<https://www.imperialctc.org/doing-business-with-ictc>

It is the Bidder's responsibility to ensure they are using a complete set of documents in preparing a Bid. The Owner assumes no responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from incomplete documents obtained from other sources.

- 2.02 Bidding Documents are provided solely for the purpose of preparing and submitting a Bid for this Project. Copies may be shared with prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers for that purpose only. Printed copies may not be resold under any circumstances.
- 2.03 *Electronic Documents*
- A. Bidding Documents may be provided in Adobe PDF (.pdf) format, viewable with Adobe Acrobat Reader Version 2020 or later. While the Owner intends that the digital files are identical to paper copies, variations may occur in transmission or reproduction.
- B. Bidders assume all risks associated with reliance on electronic versions, including differences in formatting or reproduction.

ARTICLE 3—QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 **Deleted**

3.02 **Deleted**

- 3.03 Bidder is to submit the following information with its Bid to demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work:
- A. Written evidence establishing qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments.
- B. A written statement that Bidder is authorized to do business in the state where the Project is located, or a written certification that Bidder will obtain such authority prior to the Effective Date of the Contract.
- C. Bidder's state or other contract license number, if applicable.

- D. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information.
 - E. Other required information regarding qualifications.
- 3.04 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.
- 3.05 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

ARTICLE 4—PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 4.01 **Deleted**
- 4.02 **Deleted**
- 4.03 A non-mandatory pre-bid conference will be held at the time and location stated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid. Each bidder must sign in under the name of the organization that will be submitting the bid. A list of eligible bidders who attended the conference will be provided.
- 4.04 Information presented at the pre-bid conference does not alter the Contract Documents. Owner will issue Addenda to make any changes to the Contract Documents that result from discussions at the pre-bid conference. Information presented and statements made at the pre-bid conference will not be binding or legally effective unless incorporated in an Addendum.

ARTICLE 5—SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

5.01 Site and Other Areas

A. The Sites are identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Sites include rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner or city for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

5.02 Existing Site Conditions

A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions

1. The Supplementary Conditions identify any existing conditions at or adjacent to the Sites:
 - a. Those reports (if any) of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Sites that contain Technical Data.
 - b. Those drawings (if any) known to Owner of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Sites, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data.
 - c. Reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Sites.
 - d. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

2. Owner will make electronic (Adobe Acrobat PDF format) copies of reports and drawings referenced above, if any, available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.

4. Geotechnical Baseline Report/Geotechnical Data Report: The Bidding Documents do not contain a Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR) and Geotechnical Data Report (GDR).

- a. Deleted
- b. Deleted
- c. Deleted
- d. Deleted

B. Underground Facilities: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05 of the General Conditions, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.02.A of these Instructions to Bidders. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

5.03 City-Specific Standards and Specifications

- A. Bidders are advised that the Project includes work within multiple jurisdictions. Each city has its own Standard Specifications, requirements, and permitting standards, and additional Special Conditions may apply.
- B. Work performed within the cities shall comply with each applicable City Standard Specifications and Special conditions, in which the work is located. Standard Specifications for El Centro and Calipatria are attached as well as Calipatria Special Conditions.

5.04 Site Visit and Testing by Bidders

- A. Bidder is required to visit the Sites and conduct a thorough visual examination of the Sites and adjacent areas. During the visit the Bidder must not disturb any ongoing operations at the Sites.
- B. Site visits are not scheduled, and bidder is encouraged to visit the sites independently.
- C. Deleted
- D. Bidders visiting the Sites are required to arrange their own transportation to the Sites.
- E. Deleted
- F. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.
- G. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner and City will provide Bidder general access to the Sites to conduct such additional

examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner and cities will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site. Bidder is responsible for establishing access needed to reach specific selected test sites.

H. Bidder must comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner, cities or by property owners or other entities controlling the Sites with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.

I. Bidder must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Sites to their former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

5.05 Owner's Safety Program

A. Site visits and work at the Sites may be governed by an Owner safety program. If an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.06 Other Work at the Sites

A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Sites by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any

ARTICLE 6—BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Express Representations and Certifications in Bid Form, Agreement*

- A. The Bid Form that each Bidder will submit contains express representations regarding the Bidder's examination of Project documentation, Site visit, and preparation of the Bid, and certifications regarding lack of collusion or fraud in connection with the Bid. Bidder should review these representations and assure that Bidder can make the representations and certifications in good faith, before executing and submitting its Bid.
- B. If Bidder is awarded the Contract, Bidder (as Contractor) will make similar express representations and certifications when it executes the Agreement.

ARTICLE 7—INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 Owner on its own initiative may issue Addenda to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

7.02 Bidder shall submit all questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents to ICTC offices in writing. Contact information and submittal procedures for such questions are as follows:

- A. **David Aguirre, Executive Director**
Imperial County Transportation Commission
1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104
Phone: (760) 592-4494
Email: davidaguirre@imperialctc.org

- 7.03 Any interpretations or clarifications made in response to bidder questions will be issued by Addendum to all bidders. Questions submitted less than ten (10) days before the bid opening may not be answered.
- 7.04 Only responses set forth in an Addenda will be binding. Oral and their interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. Responses to questions are not part of the Contract Documents unless set forth in Addendum that expressly modifies or supplements the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8—BID SECURITY

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of **10 percent** of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a Bid bond issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions. Such Bid bond will be issued in the form included in the Bidding Documents.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract, furnished the required Contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract and furnish the required Contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited, in whole in the case of a penal sum bid bond, and to the extent of Owner's damages in the case of a damages-form bond. Such forfeiture will be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.
- 8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of 7 days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.
- 8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within 7 days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9—CONTRACT TIMES

- 9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be (a) substantially completed and (b) ready for final payment, and (c) Milestones (if any) are to be achieved, are set forth in the Agreement.
- 9.02 Deleted
- 9.03 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10—SUBSTITUTE AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

- 10.01 Deleted
- 10.02 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, and those "or-equal" or substitute or materials and equipment subsequently approved by Engineer prior to the submittal of Bids and identified by Addendum. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" or

substitute unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer within 10 days of the issuance of the Advertisement for Bids or invitation to Bidders. Each such request must comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.05 and 7.06 of the General Conditions, and the review of the request will be governed by the principles in those paragraphs. **Each such request shall include the Manufacturer's Certification for Compliance with AIS. Refer to the Manufacturer's Certification form provided in these construction Contract Documents.** The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any such proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all registered Bidders. Bidders cannot rely upon approvals made in any other manner. **Substitutes and "or-equal" materials and equipment may be proposed by Contractor in accordance with Paragraphs 7.05 and 7.06 of the General Conditions after the Effective Date of the Contract. Each such request shall include Manufacturer's Certification letter to document compliance with Build America, Buy America Act and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference, if applicable. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.**

- 10.03 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid will be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

ARTICLE 11—SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

11.01 Deleted

- 11.02 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, must submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the following portions of the Work within five days after Bid opening:

A. N/A

- 11.03 If requested by Owner, such list must be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor or Supplier. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor or Supplier, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder will submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.
- 11.04 If the apparent successful bidder declines to make a required substitution, the Owner may award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder using acceptable Subcontractors and Suppliers. Refusal to substitute as requested may result in forfeiture of bid security. Subcontractors and Suppliers not objected to in writing prior to the Notice of Award will be considered acceptable, subject to later revocation if necessary.
- 11.05 -- **The Contractor shall not award work to Subcontractors(s) in excess of the limits stated in Supplementary Conditions Section C-800 – SC 7.07A.**

ARTICLE 12—PREPARATION OF BID

- 12.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.

- A. All blanks on the Bid Form must be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations must be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price must be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.
 - B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words “No Bid” or “Not Applicable.”
- 12.02 If Bidder has obtained the Bidding Documents as Electronic Documents, then Bidder shall prepare its Bid on a paper copy of the Bid Form printed from the Electronic Documents version of the Bidding Documents. The printed copy of the Bid Form must be clearly legible, printed on 8½ inch by 11-inch paper and as closely identical in appearance to the Electronic Document version of the Bid Form as may be practical. The Owner reserves the right to accept Bid Forms which nominally vary in appearance from the original paper version of the Bid Form, providing that all required information and submittals are included with the Bid.
- 12.03 A Bid by a corporation must be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown.
- 12.04 A Bid by a partnership must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership must be shown.
- 12.05 A Bid by a limited liability company must be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm must be shown.
- 12.06 A Bid by an individual must show the Bidder’s name and official address.
- 12.07 A Bid by a joint venture must be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The joint venture must have been formally established prior to submittal of a Bid, and the official address of the joint venture must be shown.
- 12.08 All names must be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 12.09 The Bid must contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 12.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown.
- 12.11 The Bid must contain evidence of Bidder’s authority to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid.
- 12.12 If Bidder is required to be licensed to submit a Bid or perform the Work in the state where the Project is located, the Bid must contain evidence of Bidder’s licensure, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such licensure within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid. Bidder’s state contractor license number, if any, must also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 13—BASIS OF BID13.01 *Lump Sum*

- A. Bidders must submit a Bid on a lump sum basis as set forth in the Bid Form. Bidders to provide a breakdown of cost totaling the lump sum price.

13.02 **Deleted**13.03 **Deleted**13.04 **Deleted**13.05 *Unit Price*

- A. Bidders must submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.
- B. The “Bid Price” (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the “Estimated Quantity”, which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form, for the item and the corresponding “Bid Unit Price” offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these “Bid Prices”; such total will be used by Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

13.06 *Allowances*

- A. For cash allowances the Bid price must include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for Contractor's overhead, costs, profit, and other expenses on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents, in accordance with Paragraph 13.02.B of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 14—SUBMITTAL OF BID

14.01 The Bidding Documents include one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 2 of the Bid Form.

14.02 A Bid must be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid and must be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title, and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted, the name and address of Bidder, and must be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid must be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation “BID ENCLOSED.” A mailed Bid must be addressed to the location designated in the Advertisement.

14.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 15—MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 15.01 An unopened Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.
- 15.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 15.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 15.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, the Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, the Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 16—OPENNING OF BIDS

- 16.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.
- 16.02 **Deleted**

ARTICLE 17—BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 17.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 18—EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 18.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor Bid informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.
- 18.02 Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible.
- 18.03 If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, whether in the Bid itself or in a separate communication to Owner or Engineer, then Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive.
- 18.04 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award will be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.
- 18.05 *Evaluation of Bids*
- A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
 - B. **Deleted**
 - C. **Deleted**

- D. For the determination of the apparent low Bidder when unit price bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the total of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and unit price Bid for that item, together with any lump sum items.
 - E. **Deleted**
 - F. **Deleted**
- 18.06 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.
- 18.07 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.
- 18.08 **The Contract is to be funded in part with funds by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).**

ARTICLE 19—BONDS AND INSURANCE

- 19.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds, other required bonds (if any), and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it must be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.
- 19.02 Article 8, Bid Security, of these Instructions, addresses any requirements for providing bid bonds as part of the bidding process.

ARTICLE 20—SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

- 20.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder must execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents to Owner. Within 10 days thereafter, Owner will deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 21—SALES AND USE TAXES

- 21.01 Contractor shall pay all sales, use and other taxes as specified in Paragraph 7.10 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 22—CONTRACTS TO BE ASSIGNED

- 22.01 There are no procurement contracts of which the Contractor will be required to accept assignments previously entered into by the Owner for the direct purchase of goods and special services.

ARTICLE 23—FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 23.01 If the contract price is in excess of \$100,000 provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act at 29 CFR 5.5(b) apply.
- 23.02 Federal requirements in Article 19 of the **Supplementary Conditions Section C-800** apply to this Contract.

- 23.03 American Iron and Steel requirements, Build America Buy America Act (BABA) requirements, and Buy America provisions by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) apply to this project.
- 23.04 This Contract is funded with Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds and is subject to all applicable FTA rules and regulations, including Third Party Contract Clauses. Neither the United States nor any of its departments, agencies, or employees is a party to this Invitation for Bids or any resulting contract.
- 23.05 All types of business entity formations, including sole proprietorships and non-profit organizations, are considered entities under the federal regulations and must be registered on SAM.gov.

SAM.gov registration, with a Unique Entity Identifier (UEI), is required for Bidders and Subcontractors for this project. If the Bidder and Subcontractors are not fully registered with a UEI and provided with the Bid, the Bidder and Subcontractors are to submit proof of active registration with the Bid, such as screenshot or registration completion receipt. The Bidder and Subcontractors must have completed the SAM.gov registration process with a UEI prior to Award of Contract.

ARTICLE 24—WORKER’S COMPENSATION REQUIREMENTS

- 24.01 As required by Section 1860 of the California Labor Code and in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, every contractor will be required to secure the payment of workers’ compensation to its employees.
- 24.02 In accordance with Section 1861 of the California Labor Code, the contractor shall furnish the owner with a statement as follows: “I am aware of the provisions of 3700 of the Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for worker’s compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.”

ARTICLE 25—WAGE RATE REQUIREMENTS

- 25.01 The prevailing wage rates of the State of California apply to this contract as do any requirements of the State of California associated with the use of these State Prevailing wages.
- 25.02 Prevailing Wages: Notice is hereby given that pursuant to 1773 of the Labor Code of the State of California, the owner has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holidays and overtime work for each craft, classification, or type of worker required to execute the contract. A copy of said prevailing rate of per diem wages is on file in the principal office of the owner, to which reference is hereby made for further particulars. Said prevailing rate of per diem wages will be made available to any interested party upon request, and a copy thereof shall be posted at each job site.
- 25.03 Statutory Penalty For Failure to Pay Minimum Wages: In accordance with 1775 (a) through (c) of the California Labor Code, the contractor shall as a penalty to the State of political subdivision on whose behalf a contract is made or awarded, forfeit the current statutory penalty for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the director for the work or craft in which the worker is employed for any public work done under the contract by the contractor or, except as provided in subdivision 1775 (b), by any subcontractor under the contractor.

- 25.04 Statutory Penalty for Unauthorized Overtime Work: In accordance with Section 1813 of the California Labor Code, the contractor shall as a penalty to the State or political subdivision on whose behalf the contract is made or awarded, forfeit the current statutory penalty for each worker employed in the execution of the contract by the respective contractor or subcontractor for each calendar day during which said worker is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any one calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of Sections 1810-1815 of the California Labor Code.
- 25.05 Requirements: Contractor agrees to comply with Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code relating to the employment of apprentices. The responsibility for compliance with these provisions is fixed with the prime contractor for all apprenticeship occupations. Under these sections of the law, contractors and subcontractors must employ apprentices in apprenticeship occupations, where journeymen in the craft are employed on the public work, in a ratio of not less than one apprentice hour for each five journeymen hours (unless an exemption is granted in accordance with 1777.5) and contractors and subcontractors shall not discriminate among otherwise qualified employees as indentured apprentices on any public work solely on the ground of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, or age, except as provided in 3077 of the Labor Code. Only apprentices, as defined in 3077, which provides that an apprentice must be at least 16 years of age, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and who have signed written apprentice agreements will be employed on public works in apprenticeship occupations.
- 25.06 Payroll Records: Contractor shall keep accurate payroll records in format specified by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. Said information shall include, but not be limited to, a record of the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, or worker employed by the contractor. Copies of such record shall be made available for inspection at all reasonable hours, and a copy shall be made available to employee or his authorized representative, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, and the Division of Apprenticeship Standards in compliance with California Labor Code, Section 1776. Contractor and subcontractors shall furnish and submit electronic certified payrolls directly to the Labor Commissioner, and duplicate copies available to the owner.
- 25.07 **This Project is also subject to Davis Bacon Act wage requirements. Bidders are notified that the higher of either the Davis-Bacon or the State prevailing wage rate shall apply.**

ARTICLE 26—SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING LAW

- 26.01 In accordance with Section 4104 of the California Public Contract Code, each bidder, in his or her bid, shall set forth the name and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the prime contractor in or about the construction of the work or improvement, or a subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the prime contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent of the prime contractor's total Lump Sum bid.
- 26.02 In accordance with Section 4107 of the California Public Contract Code, no contractor whose bid is accepted shall without consent of the owner either: (a) substitute a person as a subcontractor in place of the subcontractor listed in the original bid; or (b) permit a subcontract to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow it to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed in the original bid; or (c) sublet or subcontract any portion of the work in

excess of one-half of one percent of the prime contractor's total bid as to which his or her original bid did not designate a subcontractor.

- 26.03 Penalties for failure to comply with the foregoing sections of the California Public Contract Code are set forth in Sections 4106, 4110, and 4111 of the Public Contract Code. A prime contractor violating this law violates his or her contract and the awarding authority may exercise the option, in its own discretion, of (1) canceling his or her contract or (2) assessing the prime contractor a penalty in an amount of not more than 10 percent of the amount of the subcontract involved, and this penalty shall be deposited in the fund out of which the prime contract is awarded. In any proceedings under this section the prime contractor shall be entitled to a public hearing and to five day's notice of the time and place thereof.

ARTICLE 27—REGISTRATION WITH DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

- 27.01 This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code Section 1711.1(a)]. No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5.

ARTICLE 28—FTA REQUIRED THIRD-PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

- 28.01 This project is subject to compliance with the Third-Party Contract Clauses by Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The Contract and their lower-tier subcontractors shall comply with the regulations and provisions as required by FTA. FTA Third-Party Contract Clauses are listed below.

A. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

1. No Federal Government Obligation to Third Parties: The CONTRACTOR agrees that, absent of the Federal Government's express written consent, the Federal Government shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to any contractor, any third-party contractor, or any other person not a party to the Grant Agreement in connection with the performance of the PROJECT. Notwithstanding any concurrence provided by the Federal Government in or approval of any solicitation, or third-party agreement, the Federal Government continues to have no obligation or liabilities to any party, including the CONTRACTOR or third-party contractor.
2. Third-Party Contracts and Subagreements Affected: To the extent applicable, federal requirements extend to third-party contractors and their contracts at every tier, and to the subagreements of third-party contractors and the subagreements at every tier. Accordingly, the CONTRACTOR agrees to include, and to require its third-party contractors to include appropriate clauses in each third-party contract and each subagreement financed in whole or in part with financial assistance provided by the FTA.
3. No Relationship between the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration and Third-Party Contractors: Nothing contained in this Contract or otherwise, shall create any contractual relationship, obligation or liability between the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration and any third-party contractors, and no third-party contract shall relieve the CONTRACTOR of his responsibilities and obligations hereunder. The CONTRACTOR agrees to be fully

responsible to the AGENCY for the acts and omissions of its third-party contractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR'S obligation to pay its third-party contractors is an independent obligation from the AGENCY's obligation to make payments to the CONTRACTOR. As a result, the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration shall have no obligation to pay or to enforce the payment of any moneys to any third-party contractor.

4. Obligations on Behalf of the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration: The CONTRACTOR shall have no authority to contract for or on behalf of, or incur obligations on behalf of the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration.
 5. AGENCY Approval of Subagreements: The AGENCY shall approve in writing all proposed Subagreements, Memorandums of Understanding (MOU), or similar documents relating to the performance of the Contract prior to implementation. The CONTRACTOR agrees that it will not enter into any Subagreements unless the same are approved in writing by the AGENCY. Any proposed amendments or modifications to such Subagreements must be approved by the AGENCY prior to implementation.
- B. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE AND FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS**
1. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq. and US Department of Transportation regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this PROJECT. Upon execution of an underlying contract, the CONTRACTOR certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, and pertaining to the underlying contract or the federally assisted PROJECT for which this contracted work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the CONTRACTOR further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 in the CONTRACTOR to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
 2. The CONTRACTOR also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a PROJECT that is financed in whole or in part with federal assistance originally awarded by the FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the CONTRACTOR, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
 3. The CONTRACTOR agrees to include the above two clauses in each subagreement financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration. It is further agreed that these clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.
- C. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS**

1. Access to Records: The AGENCY, the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration, the State Auditor General, and any duly authorized representative of the Federal government shall have access to any books, records, and documents of the CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors that are pertinent to this Contract of audits, examinations, excerpts, and transactions, and copies thereof shall be furnished if requested. The CONTRACTOR shall include a clause to this effect in every subagreement entered into relative to the PROJECT.
2. Record Keeping: The CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to the performance of this Contract. All parties shall make such materials available at their respective offices at all reasonable times during the performance and for three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Contract and all subagreements
3. Accounting Records: The CONTRACTOR shall establish and maintain separate accounting records and reporting procedures specified for the fiscal activities of the PROJECT. The CONTRACTOR'S accounting system shall conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and uniform standards that may be established by California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration. All records shall provide a breakdown of the total costs charged to the PROJECT including properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, and vouchers.

D. FEDERAL CHANGES, AMENDMENTS TO STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND DIRECTIVES

The terms of the most recent amendments to any federal, State, or local laws, regulations, FTA directives, and amendments to the grant or cooperative contract that may be subsequently adopted, are applicable to the PROJECT to the maximum extent feasible, unless the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration provides otherwise in writing.

E. CIVIL RIGHTS (EEO, TITLE VI, & ADA)

During the performance of this Contract, the CONTRACTOR its assignees and successors in interest, agree to comply with all federal statutes and regulations applicable to grantee subrecipients under the Federal Transit Act, including, but not limited to the following:

1. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex: In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the CONTRACTOR Agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements of the U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60 et seq., (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and with any applicable federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the PROJECT. The CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection from training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with any implementing requirements the California Department of Transportation any issue.

2. Nondiscrimination: The CONTRACTOR, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract term shall act in accordance with Title VI. Specifically, the CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The CONTRACTOR shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the U.S. Department of Transportation's Regulations, including employment practices when the Contract covers a program whose goal is employment. Further, in accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the CONTRACTOR agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with any implementing requirements the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration may issue.
3. Solicitations for Subcontractors Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation by the CONTRACTOR for work performed under a sub agreement, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the CONTRACTOR of the subcontractor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. Information and Reports: The CONTRACTOR shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the AGENCY or the California Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of a CONTRACTOR is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the CONTRACTOR shall certify to the AGENCY of the California Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of the Contract, the AGENCY shall:
 - a. Withholding of payment to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract until the CONTRACTOR complies, and/or
 - b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.
6. Incorporation of Provisions: The CONTRACTOR shall include the provisions of these paragraphs 1 through 6 in every sub agreement, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as the AGENCY or the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event a CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such directions, the CONTRACTOR may request the AGENCY to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the AGENCY, and, in addition, the CONTRACTOR may request the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration to enter into such litigation to

protect the interests of the California Department of Transportation/Federal Transit Administration.

7. Section 504 and Americans with Disabilities Act Program Requirements: The CONTRACTOR will comply with 49 CFR Parts 27, 37, and 38, implementing and Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. Section 794, as amended.

F. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in the Third-Party Agreement. The CONTRACTOR shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any California Department of Transportation requests which would cause the California Department of Transportation to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions. The CONTRACTOR shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any AGENCY requests which would cause the AGENCY to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

G. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT

AGENCY is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

1. Procure or obtain;
2. Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
3. Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 - a. For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 - b. Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
 - c. Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.
 - d. In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses,

institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

- e. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it has performed a due diligence review of its supply chain and that no such “covered telecommunications equipment or services” shall be provided to the AGENCY that would cause the AGENCY to be in violation of the prohibition contained in the Act.

H. ENERGY CONSERVATION

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable California Department of Transportation energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42, U.S.C. Section 6321 et seq.

I. DISADVANTAGES BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) REQUIREMENTS

1. DBE CONTRACT ASSURANCE

The CONTRACTOR, or SUBCONTRACTOR shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR shall carry out applicable requirement of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of [Federal] DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of the Standard Agreement between the STATE and the AGENCY, the termination of this contract by the AGENCY, or such other remedy the STATE or AGENCY deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- a. Withholding monthly progress payments;
- b. Assessing sanctions;
- c. Liquidated damages; and/or
- d. Disqualifying the CONTRACTOR from future bidding as non-responsive.

This agreement is subject to the Department of Transportation (DOT) DBE Program Interim Final Rule. The DOT DBE Program Interim Final Rule supersedes any requirements pertaining to the implementation of the DBE Program as noted within this document.2. DBE PARTICIPATION GOAL

This contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 23 and 26, Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs. The contract goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) for this contract is 0%. This contract is subject to the DOT DBE Program Interim Final Rule.

The CONTRACTOR shall not terminate the DBE subcontractors without the AGENCY’s prior written consent and concurrence from the AGENCY. The AGENCY may provide such written consent only if the CONTRACTOR has good cause to terminate the DBE firm. Before transmitting a request to terminate, the CONTRACTOR shall give notice in writing to the DBE SUBCONTRACTOR of its intent to terminate and the reason for the request. The CONTRACTOR shall give the DBE five (5) days to respond to the notice and advise of the reasons why it

objects to the proposed termination. When a DBE subcontractor is terminated or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the CONTRACTOR shall make good faith efforts (GFE) to find another subcontractor to substitute for the original and immediately notify the AGENCY in writing of its efforts to replace the original DBE.

3. Deleted

J. INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) – NATIONAL ARCHITECTURE

To the extent applicable, the CONTRACTOR agrees to conform to the National Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Architecture and Standards as required by 23 U.S.C. Section 517(d), 23 U.S.C. Section 512 note, and 23 CFR Part 655 and 940, and follow the provisions of the FTA Notice, “FTA National ITS Architecture Policy on Transit projects,” 66 Fed. Reg. 1455 et seq., January 8, 2001, and any other implementing directives the FTA may issue at a later date, except to the extent the FTA determines otherwise in writing.

K. ADDITIONAL TERMINATION PROVISIONS

1. Termination for Convenience (General Provision): When it is in the AGENCY’s best interest, the AGENCY reserves the right to terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time by providing a TEN (10) DAY WRITTEN NOTICE to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall be paid its costs, including contract closeout costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly submit its termination claim to the AGENCY. If the CONTRACTOR has any property in its possession belonging to the AGENCY, the CONTRACTOR will account for the same, and dispose of it in the manner the AGENCY directs.

2. Termination for Default (General Provision): If the CONTRACTOR does not deliver supplies in accordance with the contract delivery schedule, or, if the contract is for services, the CONTRACTOR fails to perform in the manner called for in the contract, or if the CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provisions of the contract, the AGENCY may terminate this contract for default. Termination shall be effected by serving a notice of termination on the CONTRACTOR setting forth the manner in which the CONTRACTOR is in default. The CONTRACTOR will only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in the contract.

If it is later determined by the AGENCY that the CONTRACTOR had an excusable reason for not performing, such as a strike, fire, or flood, events which are not the fault of or are beyond the control of the CONTRACTOR, the AGENCY, after setting up a new delivery of performance schedule, may allow the CONTRACTOR to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

3. Mutual Termination: The PROJECT may also be terminated if the AGENCY and the CONTRACTOR agree that its continuation would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds or if there are inadequate funds to operate the PROJECT equipment or otherwise complete the PROJECT.

L. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

1. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of Executive Order Nos. 12549 and 12689, “Debarment and Suspension,” 31 U.S.C. Section 6101 note; and U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION regulations on Debarment and Suspension and 49 CFR Part 29.

2. Unless otherwise permitted by the California Department of Transportation, the CONTRACTOR agrees to refrain from awarding any third-party contract of any amount to or entering into any sub-contract of any amount with a party included in the “U.S. General Services Administration’s (U.S. GSA) List of Parties Excluded from Federal procurement and Non-procurement Program,” implementing Executive Order Nos. 12549 and 12689, “Debarment and Suspension” and 49 CFR Part 29. The list also include the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, and contractors declared ineligible for contract award under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order Nos. 12546 and 12689.
3. Before entering into any subagreements with any subcontractor, the CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain a debarment and suspension certification from each prospective recipient containing information about the debarment and suspension status and other specific information of that AGENCY and its “principals,” as defined at 49 CFR Part 29.
4. Before entering into any third-party contract exceeding \$25,000.00, the CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain a debarment and suspension certification from each third-party contractor containing information about the debarment and suspension status of that third-party contractor and its “principals,” as defined at 49 CFR 29.105(p). The CONTRACTOR also agrees to require each third-party contractor to refrain from awarding any subagreements of any amount, at any time, to a debarred or suspended subcontractor, and to obtain a similar certification for any third-party subcontractor, at any tier, seeking a contract exceeding \$25,000.00.

M. LEGAL MATTERS CONCERNING A COVERED TRANSACTION

1. If a current or prospective legal matter that may affect the Federal Government or STATE emerges, the AGENCY must promptly notify the STATE. The AGENCY must include a similar notification requirement in its Third Party Agreements and must require each CONTRACTOR to include an equivalent provision in its subagreements at every tier, for any agreement that is a “covered transaction” according to 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 1200.220.
 - a. The types of legal matters that require notification include, but are not limited to, a major dispute, breach, default, litigation, or naming the Federal Government or STATE as a party to litigation or a legal disagreement in any forum for any reason.
 - b. Matters that may affect the Federal Government or STATE include, but are not limited to, the Federal or STATE Government’s interests in the Award, the accompanying Underlying Agreement, and any Amendments thereto, or the Federal or STATE Government’s administration or enforcement of federal laws, regulations, and requirements.
 - c. The AGENCY must promptly notify the STATE, if the AGENCY has knowledge of potential fraud, waste, or abuse occurring on a Project receiving assistance from FTA. The notification provision applies if a person has or may have submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq., or has or may have committed a criminal or civil violation of law pertaining to such matters as fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving FY2020 Contractors Manual – Procurement 9-49 federal assistance. This responsibility occurs whether the Project is subject to this Agreement or another agreement between the AGENCY and STATE, or an agreement involving a principal, officer, employee, agent, or CONTRACTOR of the AGENCY. It also applies to subcontractors at any tier. Knowledge, as used in this paragraph, includes, but

is not limited to, knowledge of a criminal or civil investigation by a Federal, state, or local law enforcement or other investigative agency, a criminal indictment or civil complaint, or probable cause that could support a criminal indictment, or any other credible information in the possession of the Recipient. In this paragraph, “promptly” means to refer information without delay and without change. This notification provision applies to all divisions of the AGENCY, including divisions tasked with law enforcement or investigatory functions.

N. PROVISIONS FOR RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES, BREACHES, OR OTHER LITIGATION

The AGENCY and the CONTRACTOR shall deal in good faith and attempt to resolve potential disputes informally. If the dispute persists, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the AGENCY Representative for this Contract or designee a written demand for a decision regarding the disposition of any dispute arising under this Contract. The AGENCY Representative shall make a written decision regarding the dispute and will provide it to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall have the opportunity to challenge in writing within ten (10) working days to the AGENCY’s Executive Director or his/her designee. If the CONTRACTOR’S challenge is not made within the ten (10) day period, the AGENCY Representative’s decision shall become the final decision of the AGENCY. The AGENCY and the CONTRACTOR shall submit written, factual information and supporting data in support of their respective positions. The decision of the AGENCY shall be final, conclusive, and binding regarding the dispute, unless the CONTRACTOR commences an action in court of competent jurisdiction to contest the decision in accordance with Division 3.6 of the California Government Code.

O. LOBBYING AND LOBBYING CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

1. The CONTRACTOR agrees that it will not use federal assistance funds to support lobbying. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. and U.S. Department of Transportation Regulations, “New Restrictions on Lobbying.” 49 CFR Part 20, if the bid is for an award for \$100,000.00 or more the AGENCY will not make any federal assistance available to the CONTRACTOR until the AGENCY has received the CONTRACTOR’S certification that the CONTRACTOR has not and will not use federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal grant, cooperative agreement, or any other federal award from which funding for the PROJECT is originally derived, consistent with 31 U.S.C. Section 1352, and;
2. If applicable, if any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an office or employee of any federal agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with the form instructions.
3. The CONTRACTOR shall require that the language of the above two clauses be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subagreements, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) which exceed \$100,000.00 and that all awarding agencies shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This Contract is a material representation of facts upon which reliance was placed when the Contract was made or entered into. These provisions are a prerequisite for making or entering

into a Contract imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to comply with these provisions shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000.00 and not more than \$100,000.00 for each failure.

P. CLEAN AIR

1. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The CONTRACTOR agrees to report each violation to the AGENCY and understands and agrees that the AGENCY will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
2. The CONTRACTOR also agrees to include these requirements in each subagreement exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Q. CLEAN WATER

1. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. The CONTRACTOR agrees to report each violation to the AGENCY and understands and agrees that the AGENCY will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
2. The CONTRACTOR also agrees to include these requirements in each subagreement exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

R. BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Buy-America requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661 for all procurements of steel, iron, and manufactured products used in PROJECT. Buy-America requirements apply to all purchases, including materials and supplies funded as operating costs, if the purchase equals or exceeds \$150,000.00. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(c) and 49 CFR 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a 70 percent domestic content.

1. Build America, Buy America Act (BABA). All Iron and Steel Products, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials used in this project must comply with the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements mandated by Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), Pub. L. 117-58, §§ 70901-70953, in accordance with 2 CFR 184. BABA does not apply to aggregates, sand, and cement.
2. All materials and products incorporated into the Work must meet Domestic Preference requirements.
3. Manufacturer's Certification
 - a. Definition: Documentation provided by the manufacturer stating that Domestic Preference requirements have been satisfied for all provided items. Manufacturers' Certifications must include (at a minimum): a specific list of products (using common names) associated with the certificate, location of the final manufacturing, signature of the manufacturer's representative, and a reference to the Domestic Preference statute.
 - b. A Manufacturer's Certification must be provided for each item in every submittal unless the item is covered by an approved waiver.

- c. The Contractor must check that the Manufacturers' Certifications include the information required in the definition above.
 - d. The Contractor must have copies of the Manufacturer's Certifications accessible at the site.
4. Installation of products and materials that are non-compliant with Domestic Preference requirements shall be considered defective work. Installation of products and materials that are not accompanied by acceptable manufacturer's certification, and are not subject to a waiver, shall also be considered defective work.
5. By submitting an Application for Payment, based in whole or in part on furnishing equipment or materials, the Contractor certifies that such equipment and materials are compliant with Domestic Preference requirements.
6. Contractor's Certification:
- a. Definition: A certification submitted by the Contractor that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, all Work complies with Domestic Preference requirements.
 - b. The Contractor must submit the Contractor's Certification prior to final payment.
7. Waiver of Buy America Requirements for De Minimis Costs and Small Grants
- Domestic preferences are waived for iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials for which:
- a. The total value of the non-compliant products is no more than the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 5% of the total applicable costs for the project; or
 - b. The total amount of Federal financial assistance applied to the project, through awards or subawards, is below \$500,000.
- For projects utilizing a De Minimis waiver, the Contractor shall maintain an itemized list of non-domestically produced components and ensure that the cost is less than 5% of the total project cost up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 waived.
8. Waiver
- The Contractor shall work closely with the Owner representative/Engineer to ensure that all documentation and justifications for the waiver are properly prepared and submitted for the Owner representative/Engineer's review and approval during the submittal review process. The Contractor shall include a detailed list of the materials, their costs, and the justification for using the de minimis waiver. The Owner shall submit the waiver request to the relevant federal agency, as required, for their approval.
- S. U.S. FLAG REQUIREMENTS (CARGO PREFERENCES)(FLY AMERICA)
- 1. Shipments by Ocean Vessel: For third-party contracts that may involve equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels, the CONTRACTOR and sub agreements must comply with 46 U.S.C. Section 55303 and 46 CFR Part 381, "Cargo Preferences-U.S. Flag Vessels."
 - 2. Shipments by Air Carrier: For third-party contracts that may involve shipments of federally assisted property by air carrier, the CONTRACTOR and subagreements must comply with the

“Fly America” Act and 49 U.S.C. Section 40118, “Use of United States of America Flag Carriers,” and 41 CFR Section 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

3. Project Travel: In accordance with Section 5 of the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1973, as amended, (“Fly America” Act), 49 U.S.C. 40118 and 41 CFR Part 301-10, the CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors are required to use U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation, to the extent such service is available or applicable.

T. DAVIS-BACON ACT

In accordance with requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 5333(a) and the implementing regulations of 29 CFR Part 5, the CONTRACTOR shall comply with the employee protection requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act for construction activities exceeding \$2,000.00 performed in connection with the PROJECT. The Davis-Bacon Act applies to contracts in excess of \$2,000.00 for construction, alteration, or repair of public buildings or public works and requires the inclusion of a clause that no laborer or mechanic employed directly upon the site of the work shall receive less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor. The Davis- Bacon Act also requires contractors to pay wages not less than once a week.

U. COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT

Section 1 of the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act, at 18 U.S.C. § 874, prohibits anyone from inducing, by any means, any person employed on construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a federally assisted building or work, to give up any part of his or her compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. Section 2 of that Act, at 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and implementing DOL regulations, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in part by Loans or Grants from the United States,” 29 C.F.R. part 3, imposes record keeping requirements on all third-party contracts for construction, alteration, or repair exceeding \$2,000. Under Appendix II to 2 C.F.R. part 200— Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards, recipients’ third-party contracts must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act, as amended, and implementing DOL regulations.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

1. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C. Section 33 and also ensure compliance of its subcontractors; if applicable, CONTRACTOR shall comply with DOL regulations “Safety and Health Regulation for Construction” 29 CFR Part 1926.
2. No CONTRACTOR or subcontractor contracting for any part of the work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at the rate of not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek

W. BONDING

Refer to Article 8 – Bid Security for the bid bond and Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance of the General Conditions (Section 00700) for the Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds requirements. For contracts or subagreements exceeding \$100,000.00, the following bonding requirements must be included: Bid guarantee from each CONTRACTOR equivalent to five (10%) percent of the bid price;

performance bond and payment bond on the part of the CONTRACTOR for (100%) percent of the contract price. The bonding requirements by the State of California are considered for this project.

X. SEISMIC SAFETY

The CONTRACTOR agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The CONTRACTOR also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract including work performed by a subagreements is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the PROJECT. Consideration should also be given to the California Building Code (CBC), and the Caltrans Seismic Design Criteria (SDC), the latest edition. The International Building Code (IBC) and the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) 7 are incorporated in the CBC standards.

Y. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

Z. PROMPT PAYMENT AND RETURN OF RETAINAGE

A. The AWARDING AGENCY shall comply with 49 CFR Part 26.29 and ensure the CONTRACTOR pay its subcontractors performing work satisfactorily completed related to this contract no later than thirty (30) days after the CONTRACTOR's receipt of payment for that work from the AWARDING AGENCY.

B. Unless the approved project is for Construction, the CONTRACTOR shall not hold retainage (withhold retention) from any subcontractor. The STATE shall not hold retainage (i.e. withhold retention) from any CONTRACTOR.

C. If a dispute arises regarding Construction projects only, the CONTRACTOR may exercise its rights under California Public Contract Code (PCC) Sections 10262 and 10262.5 or California Business and Professions Code (BPC) Section 7108.5, as applicable.

D. The CONTRACTOR is required to pay its subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work related to this Agreement no later than 30 days after the CONTRACTOR's receipt of payment for that work from the AWARDING AGENCY. In addition, the CONTRACTOR is required to return any retainage (retention) payment to any subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work related to this Agreement is satisfactorily completed.

AA. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

BB. SAFE OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

- A. **Seat Belt Use.** The CONTRACTOR agrees to implement Executive Order No. 13043, “Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States,” April 16, 1997, 23 U.S.C. § 402 note, (62 Fed. Reg. 19217), by: (1) Adopting and promoting on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees and other personnel that operate company-owned vehicles, company-rented vehicles, or personally operated vehicles; and (2) Including a “Seat Belt Use” provision in each sub agreement related to the Award.
- B. **Distracted Driving, Including Text Messaging While Driving.** The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with: (1) Executive Order No. 13513, “Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving,” October 1, 2009, 23 U.S.C. § 402 note, (74 Fed. Reg. 51225); (2) U.S. DOT Order 3902.10, “Text Messaging While Driving,” December 30, 2009; and (3) The following U.S. DOT Special Provision pertaining to Distracted Driving:
1. **Safety.** The CONTRACTOR agrees to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while using an electronic device supplied by an employer, and driving a vehicle the driver owns or rents, a vehicle the AWARDING AGENCY owns, leases, or rents, or a privately-owned vehicle when on official business in connection with the Award, or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Award;
 2. **Size.** The CONTRACTOR agrees to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with its size, such as establishing new rules and programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, re-evaluating the existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, and providing education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving; and
 3. **Extension of Provision.** The CONTRACTOR agrees to include the preceding Safe Operation of Motor Vehicles from this AGREEMENT in its sub agreements and at each tier supported with federal assistance, and encourage compliance with this provision.

CC. **VETERANS HIRING PREFERENCE**

Veterans Employment - Recipients and subrecipients of Federal financial assistance shall ensure that contractors working on a capital project funded using such assistance give a hiring preference, to the extent practicable, to veterans (as defined in section 2108 of title 5) who have the requisite skills and abilities to perform the construction work required under the contract. This subsection shall not be understood, construed or enforced in any manner that would require an employer to give a preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or a former employee.

ARTICLE 29--Protest Procedures

29.01 *Policy*

- A. Imperial County Transportation Commission, herein referred to as AGENCY, policy requires that all prospective contractors be accorded fair and equal consideration in the solicitation and award of contracts. To that end, any interested party shall have the right to protest alleged inequities in the procurement process and to have its issues heard, evaluated, and resolved administratively. “Interested party” is defined as an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a contract or by failure to award a contract.
- B. Chapter VII, Sec. 1.b. of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Circular 4220.1 F addresses protests where federal funds are involved. FTA will only review protests regarding matters that are primarily of Federal concern.

29.02 *Submittal Procedures*

- A. An interested party wishing to protest a matter involving a proposed procurement or contract award shall file a written submission with the Executive Director of ICTC by certified mail or other delivery method by which receipt can be verified. Electronic submission of protests is not acceptable unless an original signed copy of the protest is received by the Director within 24 hours (not including weekends and holidays) after receipt of the electronic copy. The Director may, however, permit the electronic provision of supplemental information after the initial protest submittal. The protest shall include, at a minimum:
- (a) The name and address of the protesting party and its relationship to the procurement sufficient to establish that the protest is being filed by an interested party;
 - (b) Identity of the contact person for the protestor, including name, title, address, telephone, fax and e-mail addresses. If the contact point is a third party representing the protestor, the same information must be provided, plus a statement defining the relationship between the protestor and the third party;
 - (c) Identification of the procurement;
 - (d) A description of the nature of the protest, referencing the portion(s) of the solicitation involved;
 - (e) Identification of the provision(s) of any law, regulation, or other governance upon which the protest is based;
 - (f) A complete discussion of the basis for the protest, including all supporting facts, documents or data;
 - (g) A statement of the specific relief requested; and
 - (h) A notarized affirmation by the protestor (if an individual) or by an owner or officer of the protestor (if not an individual) as to the truth and accuracy of the statements made in the protest submittal.
- B. The protestor is solely responsible for the completeness and validity of the information provided. Any documents relevant to the protest should be attached to the written submission. Documents which are readily available on the Internet may be referenced to an appropriate link.
- C. Protests shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and any directions included in the solicitation, and shall be addressed to the Executive Director of ICTC. Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the written protest shall be accompanied by an electronic copy (CD) in PDF format. In case of a variance in the content of the written and CD submittals, the written version shall prevail.
- D. The Project Manager for ICTC shall conduct the administrative processing of protests filed with AGENCY or with FTA, and shall be responsible for the processing, documenting a protest, and recommending a decision to the Executive Director of ICTC. The Executive Director of ICTC shall request legal counsel to review and advise concerning any legal issues involved in a protest.
- E. The Project Manager for ICTC shall be responsible for overseeing the decision process and for the content of the decision. The Project Manager shall ensure that all relevant parties

within AGENCY have been involved in the decision-making process and shall, as circumstances require, obtain the concurrence of the Executive Director of ICTC or other personnel in a decision prior to its issuance.

- F. AGENCY may decide a protest solely upon the written submission. The protest submission should, therefore, include all materials necessary to support the protester's position. Additional or supplemental materials may only be submitted at the request of, or with the permission of, the Executive Director of ICTC.
- G. If the procurement uses federal funds, a notice of receipt of a protest must be given to the appropriate regional office of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The form of notice may be specified by the regional office.

29.03 *Protests of the Solicitation Process*

- A. A protest related to the technical scope or specification, terms, conditions, or form of a solicitation must be received no later than ten (10) working days prior to the date established for opening of bids or receipt of proposals; if the protest addresses an amendment to the solicitation, it must be received no later than ten (10) working days prior to the date established for opening bids or receipt of proposals or five (5) working days after the date of issuance of the amendment, whichever is later; in no event, however, may a protest of this nature be submitted after bids or proposals are received. The protest must conform in all respects to the requirements set forth above.
- B. Upon receipt of such a protest, the Executive Director of ICTC shall notify all prospective offerors and other known interested parties of the receipt and nature of the protest and shall post a notice of the protest on AGENCY's procurement web page. Unless the Executive Director of ICTC determines that delay will be prejudicial to the interest of AGENCY or that the protest patently lacks substantial merit, the solicitation process will be extended pending resolution of the protest.
- C. Protests will be considered and either denied or sustained, in part or in whole, by the Executive Director of ICTC in writing. A written decision specifying the grounds for sustaining all or part of or denying the protest will be transmitted to the protestor prior to the receipt of bids or proposals in a manner that provides verification of receipt.
- D. A notice of the decision shall be provided to all parties given notice of the protest and posted to AGENCY's procurement web page.
- E. Should the protest be upheld in whole or in substantial part, the Executive Director of ICTC may either (1) amend the solicitation to correct the document or process accordingly; or (2) cancel the solicitation in its entirety. If the solicitation is amended, the time for receipt of bids or proposals shall be equitably extended to permit all participants to revise their bids or proposals to reflect the decision. If the protest is denied, the solicitation shall proceed as if the protest had not been filed, unless the protestor pursues the protest with the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) as defined below, or otherwise appeals the decision of the Executive Director of ICTC, as defined below.
- F. Protests received by AGENCY after the time periods specified above shall be considered untimely and may be denied on that basis unless the Executive Director of ICTC concludes that the issue(s) raised by the protest involves substantial prejudice to the integrity of the procurement process.

29.04 *Protests of the Evaluation Process*

- A. All bidders/proposers will be notified of the recommended award, upon a determination by the Executive Director of ICTC, or the ICTC Board, as appropriate. This notice will be transmitted to each proposer at the address contained in its proposal form and shall be posted on the procurement page of the AGENCY website. Transmittal may be by electronic means or by hard copy. Any proposer whose proposal is valid at the time of the staff determination may protest the recommended award on one or more of the following grounds:
 - (a) That the recommended awardee does not meet the requirements of the solicitation;
 - (b) That the bid or proposal recommended for acceptance does not meet the criteria of the solicitation or award;
 - (c) That the evaluation process conducted by AGENCY is improper, illegal, or the decision to recommend award is arbitrary and capricious.
- B. The protest must conform in all respects to the requirements set forth above. The protest must be received by AGENCY at the address specified in the solicitation, no later than five (5) calendar days after the date such notification is publicly posted or sent to the bidder or proposer, whichever is earlier. A written decision stating the grounds for allowing or denying the protest will be transmitted to the protestor and the proposer recommended for award in a manner that provides verification of receipt. Such decision shall be final, except as provided in § 30.07 below or by applicable law or regulation.

29.05 *Evaluation of Protests*

- A. A protest decision should ordinarily be written and published within ten (10) working days of receipt of the protest. The Executive Director of ICTC may extend the response period if additional time is required to gather and evaluate information necessary for the decision or for other good cause.
- B. Upon receipt of a protest, the Executive Director of ICTC shall notify parties involved in the procurement as identified above, and such personnel or others as may be appropriate or necessary to determine the validity of the protest. Copies of the protest submittal, or portions thereof, may be provided to the notified parties as appropriate.
- C. The Executive Director of ICTC may request additional written information from the protestor or other parties, as necessary to determine the validity of the protest. A formal or informal hearing may be held. If a formal hearing is held, testimony shall be given under oath and a transcript or electronic recording of the proceeding shall be made; the transcript or recording shall be provided to the protestor and made part of the protest record.
- D. The Executive Director of ICTC shall redact from any submission under the protest process information which has been identified as proprietary, and which, in his/her judgment, is protected from disclosure under the State Public Records Act prior to furnishing such submission to any other party, unless the person furnishing the information consents, in writing, to distribution of the information to other interested parties,

29.06 *Decision*

- A. Upon receipt and evaluation of all relevant information, including any pertinent law or regulations, the Executive Director of ICTC shall prepare a decision. The decision will contain four parts:
 - I. SUMMARY – Describes briefly the protesting party, the solicitation involved, the issues(s) raised, and the decision.
 - II. BACKGROUND – Describes in more detail the history of the solicitation and the procurement events leading to the protest, the date the protest was received, and the process by which it was evaluated.
 - III. DISCUSSION - Identifies the issue or issues raised by the protestor, and the factors considered in reaching a decision, and the rationale for the decision.
 - IV. DETERMINATION - States the decision and any remedy or subsequent action, e.g. cancellation of the procurement, resulting from it.
- B. Ordinarily, each issue raised in the protest will be discussed separately in Parts III and IV.
- C. Decisions shall be signed and issued by the Executive Director of ICTC. The decision shall be issued to the protestor; other interested parties shall receive either a copy of the decision or a notice of decision, as appropriate. Where appropriate, transmittal may be electronic, followed by hard copy. The protest document, the decision, and all other documentation related to the decision shall be public record except as otherwise provided by the State Public Records Act or AGENCY's regulations and policies.

29.07 *Appeals*

- A. Decisions of the Executive Director of ICTC may be appealed to the Chairman of the Board of ICTC by the protestor within five (5) working days after the decision is issued to the protestor. The appeal shall be in writing, addressed to the Chairman of the Board of ICTC, and shall state with specificity the basis for the appeal. The Chairman of the Board of ICTC shall review the written record of the protest and may conduct such further investigation as is deemed necessary or appropriate to reach a decision. The decision of the Chairman of the Board of ICTC will ordinarily be issued within fifteen (15) working days of receipt of the appeal; this time period may be extended if necessary to complete an investigation. The decision of the Chairman of the Board of ICTC shall be final and conclusive, except for such remedies as state or federal law or regulation may provide.

29.08 *Record of Protest*

- A. Upon receipt of a protest, the Executive Director of ICTC shall establish a separate file in which a complete record of the protest shall be maintained. The file shall constitute a separate portion of the overall procurement file.
- B. The procurement protest file shall include reasonable and adequate documentation of the protest and outcome of the protest. Protest file documentation should be proportional to the size and complexity of the protest.
- C. The protest file should, at a minimum, include the following:
 - I. The protest, including supporting documentation

- II. Record of determination of protest timeliness
- III. Record of internal distribution of protest
- IV. Record of internal responses to protest
- V. Record of legal review
- VI. Determination and findings, including supporting documentation
- VII. Protester response/appeal
- VIII. Result of appeal
- IX. Notice of cancellation of solicitation, if applicable

WAGE REQUIREMENTS

Federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts

- A. This Public Works project is a multi-agency funded project and requires compliance with both California's Department of Industrial Relations requirements and the California Labor Codes for a Public Works project and the federal, Davis Bacon and Related Acts. This includes the current wage decisions.
- B. This project requires compliance with the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts and adherence to the current U.S. Department of Labor Wage Decision. The Contractor and subcontractors must comply with the minimum rates for wages for laborers and mechanics as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (DBA) **CA20250002**, dated 12/12/2025, as specified in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7, and Related Acts. The Contract provisions and related matters set forth in 29 CFR Part 5- Section 5.5 are hereby made a part of this Contract. Attention is called to the fact that not less than the minimum salaries and wages set forth in the Contract Documents must be paid on this project. The Wage Decision, including modification, must be posted by the Contractor on the job site.

California Department of Industrial Relations

- A. The California lock in date for the wage decisions is the date of the bid advertising thus requiring compliance with **California, Imperial County 2025-2 and various pre-determined increases**.
- B. Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to 1773 of the Labor Code of the State of California, the Owner has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holidays and overtime work for each craft, classification, or type of worker required to execute the Contract. A copy of said prevailing rate of per diem wages is on file in the principal office of the Owner, to which reference is hereby made for further particulars. Said prevailing rate of per diem wages will be made available to any interested party upon request, and a copy thereof shall be posted at each job site.
- C. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. Prospective Bidders may obtain the general wage rates directly from the State of California Department of Industrial Relations at their web site at www.dir.ca.gov or by requesting a CD from the State. The Contractor shall keep an up-to-date listing of the general prevailing wage rates posted at the jobsite at all times.
- D. This is a Public Works Project subject to the rate of prevailing wages as established by the California Department of Industrial Relations. Bidders are notified that the higher of either the Davis-Bacon or the State prevailing wage rate shall apply.
- E. All contractors and subcontractors who bid or work on a public works project must register and pay an annual fee to the State of California, Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) per SB 854.
- F. No Contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5

[with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)].

- G. No Contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.
- H. The awarding body must post or require the prime Contractor to post job site notices prescribed by regulation. (See 8 Calif. Code Reg. §16451(d) for the notice that previously was required for projects monitored by the CMU.)
- I. All contractors and subcontractors must furnish electronic certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner (aka California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement).

Statutory Penalty for Failure to Pay Minimum Wage

- A. In accordance with 1775 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor shall as a penalty to the State or political subdivision on whose behalf a Contract is made or awarded, forfeit **fifty dollars (\$50.00)**, or latest rate, for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the stipulated prevailing rate for any public work done under the Contract by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor under the Contractor.

Statutory Penalty for Unauthorized Overtime Work

- A. In accordance with 1813 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor shall as a penalty to the State or political subdivision on whose behalf the Contract is made or awarded, forfeit **twenty-five dollars (\$25.00)** for each worker employed in the execution of the Contract by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor for each calendar day during which said worker is required or permitted to work more than eight hours in any one calendar day and forty hours in any one calendar week in violation of 1810-1815 of the California Labor Code.

Apprenticeship Requirements

- A. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code relating to the employment of apprentices. The responsibility for compliance with these provisions is fixed with the prime contractor for all apprenticeship occupations. Under these sections of the law, Contractors and Subcontractors must employ apprentices in apprenticeship occupations, where journeymen in the craft are employed on the public work, in a ratio of not less than one (1) apprentice hour for each five (5) journeymen hours (unless an exemption is granted in accordance with 1777.5) and Contractors and Subcontractors shall not discriminate among otherwise qualified employees as indentured apprentices on any public work solely on the ground of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, or age, except as provided in 3077 of the Labor Code. Only apprentices, as defined in 3077, which provides that an apprentice must be at least sixteen (16) years of age, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and who have signed written apprentice agreements will be employed on public works in apprenticeship occupations.

Payroll Records

- A. The Contractor shall keep accurate payroll records on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, or alternatively, the Contractor shall keep accurate payroll records

containing the same information. Said information shall include, but not be limited to, a record of the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, or worker employed by the Contractor. Such record shall be made available for inspection at all reasonable hours, and a copy shall be made available to the employee or his authorized representative, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, and the Division of Apprenticeship Standards in compliance with California Labor Code, Section 1776. Upon written notice from the OWNER or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, the Contractor shall, within **ten (10) days**, file with the Owner a certified copy of the payroll records. The Contractor shall cause an identical clause to be included in every subcontract for the Work.

Project Specific Wage Rates

- A. The Federal (Davis Bacon and Related Acts) specific wage rates follow this specifications section.

"General Decision Number: CA20250002 12/12/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: CA20240002

State: California

Construction Types: Building, Heavy (Heavy and Dredging) and Highway

County: Imperial County in California.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; DREDGING PROJECTS (does not include hopper dredge work); HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include water well drilling); HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2025
1	01/24/2025
2	02/07/2025
3	02/21/2025
4	02/28/2025
5	03/14/2025
6	03/21/2025
7	03/28/2025
8	06/06/2025
9	06/27/2025
10	08/01/2025
11	08/08/2025
12	08/15/2025
13	08/22/2025
14	09/19/2025
15	09/26/2025
16	10/03/2025
17	11/28/2025
18	12/12/2025

ASBE0005-002 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Workers/Insulator (Includes the application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings, and finishes to all types of mechanical systems).....	\$ 56.32	26.52
Fire Stop Technician (Application of Firestopping		

Materials for wall openings
 and penetrations in walls,
 floors, ceilings and curtain
 walls).....\$ 39.94 20.65

 ASBE0005-004 07/04/2022

Rates Fringes

Asbestos Removal
 worker/hazardous material
 handler (Includes
 preparation, wetting,
 stripping, removal,
 scrapping, vacuuming, bagging
 and disposing of all
 insulation materials from
 mechanical systems, whether
 they contain asbestos or not)....\$ 23.52 13.37

 BRCA0004-002 11/01/2024

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER; MARBLE SETTER.....\$ 58.81 19.14

 BRCA0018-004 06/01/2024

Rates Fringes

MARBLE FINISHER.....\$ 43.38 15.36
 TILE FINISHER.....\$ 37.96 13.77
 TILE LAYER.....\$ 51.82 19.32

 BRCA0018-010 09/01/2024

Rates Fringes

TERRAZZO FINISHER.....\$ 42.11 14.67
 TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....\$ 49.62 15.26

 CARP0213-001 07/01/2025

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER
 (1) Carpenter, Cabinet
 Installer, Insulation
 Installer, Hardwood Floor
 Worker and acoustical

installer.....	\$ 52.24	26.18
(2) Millwright.....	\$ 52.24	26.68
(3) Piledrivermen/Derrick Bargeman, Bridge or Dock Carpenter, Heavy Frammer, Rock Bargeman or Scowman, Rockslinger, Shingler (Commercial).....	\$ 52.37	26.18
(4) Pneumatic Nailer, Power Stapler.....	\$ 52.37	26.18
(5) Sawfiler.....	\$ 52.34	26.18
(6) Scaffold Builder.....	\$ 45.37	25.43
(7) Table Power Saw Operator.....	\$ 52.34	26.18

FOOTNOTE: Work of forming in the construction of open cut sewers or storm drains, on operations in which horizontal lagging is used in conjunction with steel H-Beams driven or placed in pre- drilled holes, for that portion of a lagged trench against which concrete is poured, namely, as a substitute for back forms (which work is performed by piledrivers): \$0.13 per hour additional.

 CARP0213-002 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Diver		
(1) Wet.....	\$ 901.92	26.18
(2) Standby.....	\$ 450.96	26.18
(3) Tender.....	\$ 442.96	26.18
(4) Assistant Tender.....	\$ 418.96	26.18

Amounts in "'Rates' column are per day

 CARP0213-004 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall		
DRYWALL INSTALLER/LATHER....	\$ 52.24	26.18
STOCKER/SCRAPPER.....	\$ 21.45	11.27

 CARP0721-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Modular Furniture Installer.....	\$ 25.00	13.06

ELEC0569-002 08/31/2020

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians (Electrical contracts of \$500,000 or less)		
Cable Splicer.....	\$ 48.40	3%+14.88
Tunnel Work.....	\$ 54.36	3%+14.88
Electrician.....	\$ 47.65	3%+14.88
Tunnel Work.....	\$ 53.61	3%+14.88
Electricians: (Electrical contracts of \$500,000 and over)		
Cable Splicer.....	\$ 51.40	3%+14.88
Tunnel Work.....	\$ 57.36	3%+14.88
Electrician.....	\$ 50.65	3%+14.88
Tunnel Work.....	\$ 56.61	3%+14.88

ELEC0569-005 06/03/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Sound Technician.....	\$ 43.78	15.39
SCOPE OF WORK Assembly, installation, operation, service and maintenance of components or systems as used in closed circuit television, amplified master television distribution, CATV on private property, intercommunication, burglar alarm, fire alarm, life support and all security alarms, private and public telephone and related telephone interconnect, public address, paging, audio, language, electronic, background music system less than line voltage or any system acceptable for class two wiring for private, commercial, or industrial use furnished by leased wire, frequency modulation or other recording devices, electrical apparatus by means of which electricity is applied to the amplification, transmission, transference, recording or reproduction of voice, music, sound, impulses and video. Excluded from this Scope of Work - transmission, service and maintenance of background music. All of the above shall include the installation and transmission over fiber optics.		

SOUND TECHNICIAN: Terminating, operating and performing final check-out

ELEC0569-006 06/02/2025

Work on street lighting; traffic signals; and underground systems and/or established easements outside of buildings

	Rates	Fringes
Traffic signal, street light and underground work		
Utility Technician #1.....\$	43.62	14.41
Utility Technician #2.....\$	33.10	14.09

STREET LIGHT & TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK:

UTILITY TECHNICIAN #1: Installation of street lights and traffic signals, including electrical circuitry, programmable controller, pedestal-mounted electrical meter enclosures and laying of pre-assembled cable in ducts. The layout of electrical systems and communication installation including proper position of trench depths, and radius at duct banks, location for manholes, street lights and traffic signals.

UTILITY TECHNICIAN #2: Distribution of material at jobsite, installation of underground ducts for electrical, telephone, cable TV land communication systems. The setting, leveling, grounding and racking of precast manholes, handholes and transformer pads.

ELEC1245-001 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION		
(1) Lineman; Cable splicer..\$	70.16	24.71
(2) Equipment specialist (operates crawler tractors, commercial motor vehicles, backhoes, trenchers, cranes (50 tons and below), overhead & underground distribution line equipment).....\$	53.30	22.26
(3) Groundman.....\$	40.76	21.76
(4) Powderman.....\$	51.87	18.79

HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, M.L. King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day

ELEV0018-001 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....	\$ 69.43	38.435+a+b

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID VACATION: Employer contributes 8% of regular hourly rate as vacation pay credit for employees with more than 5 years of service, and 6% for 6 months to 5 years of service.

b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

 ENGI0012-004 08/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (DREDGING)		
(1) Leverman.....	\$ 67.90	40.95
(2) Dredge dozer.....	\$ 61.93	40.95
(3) Deckmate.....	\$ 61.82	40.95
(4) Winch operator (stern winch on dredge).....	\$ 61.27	40.95
(5) Fireman-Oiler, Deckhand, Bargeman, Leveehand.....	\$ 60.73	40.95
(6) Barge Mate.....	\$ 61.34	40.95

 ENGI0012-024 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (All Other Work)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 53.90	32.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 54.68	32.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 54.97	32.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 56.46	32.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 56.68	32.80
GROUP 8.....	\$ 56.79	32.80
GROUP 10.....	\$ 56.91	32.80
GROUP 12.....	\$ 57.08	32.80
GROUP 13.....	\$ 57.18	32.80
GROUP 14.....	\$ 57.21	32.80
GROUP 15.....	\$ 57.29	32.80
GROUP 16.....	\$ 57.41	32.80
GROUP 17.....	\$ 57.58	32.80

GROUP 18.....	\$ 57.68	32.80
GROUP 19.....	\$ 57.79	32.80
GROUP 20.....	\$ 57.91	32.80
GROUP 21.....	\$ 58.08	32.80
GROUP 22.....	\$ 58.18	32.80
GROUP 23.....	\$ 58.29	32.80
GROUP 24.....	\$ 58.41	32.80
GROUP 25.....	\$ 58.58	32.80

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(Cranes, Piledriving &
Hoisting)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 55.25	32.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 56.03	32.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 56.32	32.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 56.46	32.80
GROUP 5.....	\$ 56.68	32.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 56.79	32.80
GROUP 7.....	\$ 56.91	32.80
GROUP 8.....	\$ 57.08	32.80
GROUP 9.....	\$ 57.25	32.80
GROUP 10.....	\$ 58.25	32.80
GROUP 11.....	\$ 59.25	32.80
GROUP 12.....	\$ 60.25	32.80
GROUP 13.....	\$ 61.25	32.80

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(Tunnel Work)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 55.75	32.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 56.53	32.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 56.82	32.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 56.96	32.80
GROUP 5.....	\$ 57.18	32.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 57.29	32.80
GROUP 7.....	\$ 57.41	32.80

PREMIUM PAY:

\$10.00 per hour shall be paid on all Power Equipment Operator work on the following Military Bases: China Lake Naval Reserve, Vandenberg AFB, Point Arguello, Seely Naval Base, Fort Irwin, Nebo Annex Marine Base, Marine Corp Logistics Base Yermo, Edwards AFB, 29 Palms Marine Base and Camp Pendleton

Workers required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment: \$2.00 per hour additional. Combination mixer and compressor operator on gunite work shall be classified as a concrete mobile mixer operator.

SEE ZONE DEFINITIONS AFTER CLASSIFICATIONS

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Bargeman; Brakeman; Compressor operator; Ditch Witch, with seat or similar type equipment; Elevator operator-inside; Engineer Oiler; Forklift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types under 5 tons; Generator operator; Generator, pump or compressor plant operator; Pump operator; Signalman; Switchman

GROUP 2: Asphalt-rubber plant operator (nurse tank operator);Coil Tubing Rig Operator, Concrete mixer operator-skip type; Conveyor operator; Fireman; Forklift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types over 5 tons; Hydrostatic pump operator; oiler crusher (asphalt or concrete plant); Petromat laydown machine; PJU side dum jack; Screening and conveyor machine operator (or similar types); Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without attachment); Tar pot fireman; Temporary heating plant operator; Trenching machine oiler

GROUP 3: Asphalt-rubber blend operator; Bobcat or similar type (Skid steer); Equipment greaser (rack); Ford Ferguson (with dragtype attachments); Helicopter radioman (ground); Stationary pipe wrapping and cleaning machine operator

GROUP 4: Asphalt plant fireman; Backhoe operator (mini-max or similar type); Boring machine operator; Boxman or mixerman (asphalt or concrete); Chip spreading machine operator; Concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator; Concrete Pump Operator (small portable);Direct Push Operator (Geoprobe or similar types) Drilling machine operator, small auger types (Texoma super economatic or similar types - Hughes 100 or 200 or similar types - drilling depth of 30' maximum); Equipment greaser (grease truck); Guard rail post driver operator; Highline cableway signalman; Hydra-hammer-aero stomper; Micro Tunneling (above ground tunnel); Power concrete curing machine operator; Power concrete saw operator; Power-driven jumbo form setter operator; Power sweeper operator; Rock Wheel Saw/Trencher; Roller operator (compacting); Screed operator (asphalt or concrete); Trenching machine operator (up to 6 ft.); Vacuum or much truck

GROUP 6: Articulating material hauler; Asphalt plant engineer; Batch plant operator; Bit sharpener; Concrete joint machine operator (canal and similar type); Concrete planer operator; Dandy digger; Deck engine operator; Derrickman (oilfield type); Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld 100 bucket or similar types - Watson 1000 auger or similar types - Texoma 330, 500 or

600 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 45' maximum); Drilling machine operator; Hydrographic seeder machine operator (straw, pulp or seed), Jackson track maintainer, or similar type; Kalamazoo Switch tamper, or similar type; Machine tool operator; Maginnis internal full slab vibrator, Mechanical berm, curb or gutter (concrete or asphalt); Mechanical finisher operator (concrete, Clary-Johnson-Bidwell or similar); Micro tunnel system (below ground); Pavement breaker operator (truck mounted); Road oil mixing machine operator; Roller operator (asphalt or finish), rubber-tired earth moving equipment (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck); Self-propelled tar pipelining machine operator; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type, over 3/4 yd. and up to and including 1-1/2 yds.); Slip form pump operator (power driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tractor operator-bulldozer, tamper-scraper (single engine, up to 100 h.p. flywheel and similar types, up to and including D-5 and similar types); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system operator; Vacuum blasting machine operator

GROUP 8: Asphalt or concrete spreading operator (tamping or finishing); Asphalt paving machine operator (Barber Greene or similar type); Asphalt-rubber distribution operator; Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.), small ford, Case or similar types; Cable Bundling Machine Operator (excluding handheld); Cable Trenching Machine Operator (Spider Plow or similar types) Cast-in-place pipe laying machine operator; Combination mixer and compressor operator (gunite work); Compactor operator (self-propelled); Concrete mixer operator (paving); Crushing plant operator; Drill Doctor; Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 150 bucket or similar types - Watson 1500, 2000 2500 auger or similar types - Texoma 700, 800 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 60' maximum); Elevating grader operator; Grade checker; Gradall operator; Grouting machine operator; Heavy-duty repairman; Heavy equipment robotics operator; Kalamazoo balliste regulator or similar type; Kolman belt loader and similar type; Le Tourneau blob compactor or similar type; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mobark Chipper or similar; Ozzie padder or similar types; P.C. slot saw; Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar type); Pumpcrete gun operator; RCM Cementing Unit Operator, Rail/Switch Grinder Operator (Harsco or similar types) Rock Drill or similar types; Rotary drill operator (excluding caisson type); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments

over 25 yds. up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (multiple engine up to and including 25 yds. struck); Rubber-tired scraper operator (self-loading paddle wheel type-John Deere, 1040 and similar single unit); Self-propelled curb and gutter machine operator; Shuttle buggy; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type over 1-1/2 yds. up to and including 6-1/2 yds.); Soil remediation plant operator; Surface heaters and planer operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tractor operator (any type larger than D-5 - 100 flywheel h.p. and over, or similar-bulldozer, tamper, scraper and push tractor single engine); Tractor operator (boom attachments), Traveling pipe wrapping, cleaning and bending machine operator; Trenching machine operator (over 6 ft. depth capacity, manufacturer's rating); trenching Machine with Road Miner attachment (over 6 ft depth capacity): Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system mechanic; Water pull (compaction) operator

GROUP 10: Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 200 B bucket or similar types-Watson 3000 or 5000 auger or similar types-Texoma 900 auger or similar types-drilling depth of 105' maximum); Dual drum mixer, dynamic compactor LDC350 (or similar types); Monorail locomotive operator (diesel, gas or electric); Motor patrol-blade operator (single engine); Multiple engine tractor operator (Euclid and similar type-except Quad 9 cat.); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Pneumatic pipe ramming tool and similar types; Prestressed wrapping machine operator; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber tired earth moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, caterpillar and similar over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck), Tower crane repairman; Tractor loader operator (crawler and wheel type over 6-1/2 yds.); Woods mixer operator (and similar Pugmill equipment)

GROUP 12: Auto grader operator; Automatic slip form operator; Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld, auger 200 CA or similar types - Watson, auger 6000 or similar types - Hughes Super Duty, auger 200 or similar types - drilling depth of 175' maximum); Hoe ram or similar with compressor; Mass excavator operator less tha 750 cu. yards; Mechanical finishing machine operator; Mobile form traveler operator; Motor patrol operator (multi-engine); Pipe mobile machine operator; Rubber-tired earth- moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired

self-loading scraper operator (paddle-wheel-auger type self-loading - two (2) or more units)

GROUP 13: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 14: Canal liner operator; Canal trimmer operator; Remote-control earth-moving equipment operator (operating a second piece of equipment: \$1.00 per hour additional); Wheel excavator operator (over 750 cu. yds.)

GROUP 15: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine-up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 16: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 17: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Tandem tractor operator (operating crawler type tractors in tandem - Quad 9 and similar type)

GROUP 18: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 19: Rotex concrete belt operator (or similar types); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 20: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator,

operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 21: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)

GROUP 22: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 23: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 24: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 25: Concrete pump operator-truck mounted; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Spyder Excavator Operator, with all attachments

CRANES, PILEDIVING AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer oiler; Fork lift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types)

GROUP 2: Truck crane oiler

GROUP 3: A-frame or winch truck operator; Ross carrier

operator (jobsite)

GROUP 4: Bridge-type unloader and turntable operator;
Helicopter hoist operator

GROUP 5: Hydraulic boom truck; Stinger crane (Austin-Western or similar type); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum)

GROUP 6: Bridge crane operator; Cretor crane operator; Hoist operator (Chicago boom and similar type); Lift mobile operator; Lift slab machine operator (Vagtborg and similar types); Material hoist and/or manlift operator; Polar gantry crane operator; Self Climbing scaffold (or similar type); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 3/4 yd. and up to 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tugger hoist operator

GROUP 7: Pedestal crane operator; Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tower crane repair; Tugger hoist operator (3 drum)

GROUP 8: Crane operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Crawler transporter operator; Derrick barge operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 7 cu. yds., M.R.C.)

GROUP 9: Crane operator (over 25 tons and up to and including 50 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); Highline cableway operator; Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); K-crane operator; Polar crane operator; Self erecting tower crane operator maximum lifting capacity ten tons

GROUP 10: Crane operator (over 50 tons and up to and including 100 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc), Mobile tower crane operator (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 tons M.R.C.);

GROUP 11: Crane operator (over 100 tons and up to and including 200 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc) ; Tower crane operator and tower gantry

GROUP 12: Crane operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 tons mrc)

GROUP 13: Crane operator (over 300 tons); Derrick barge operator (over 300 tons); Helicopter pilot; Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 300 tons); Mobile tower crane operator (over 300 tons)

TUNNEL CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without attachment)

GROUP 2: Power-driven jumbo form setter operator

GROUP 3: Dinkey locomotive or motorperson (up to and including 10 tons)

GROUP 4: Bit sharpener; Equipment greaser (grease truck); Slip form pump operator (power-driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 10 and up to and including 30 tons)

GROUP 5: Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.); Small Ford, Case or similar; Drill doctor; Grouting machine operator; Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty repairperson; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mucking machine operator (1/4 yd., rubber-tired, rail or track type); Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar type); Pneumatic heading shield (tunnel); Pumpcrete gun operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tugger hoist operator (2 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 30 tons)

GROUP 6: Heavy Duty Repairman

GROUP 7: Tunnel mole boring machine operator

ENGINEERS ZONES

\$1.00 additional per hour for all of IMPERIAL County and the portions of KERN, RIVERSIDE & SAN BERNARDINO Counties as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin in San

Bernardino County, approximately 3 miles NE of the intersection of I-15 and the California State line at that point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Continue W in a straight line to that point which is the SW corner of the northwest quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue North to the intersection with the Inyo County Boundary at that point which is the NE corner of the western half of the northern quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the intersection with Kern County, as that point which is the SE corner of Section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the intersection with Tulare County, at that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32, T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue W along the Kern and Tulare County boundary, until that point which is the NW corner of T25S, R32E, MDM. Continue S following R32E lines to the NW corner of T31S, R32E, MDM. Continue W to the NW corner of T31S, R31E, MDM. Continue S to the SW corner of T32S, R31E, MDM. Continue W to SW corner of SE quarter of Section 34, T32S, R30E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T11N, R17W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T11N, SBM to SW corner of T11N, R7W, SBM. Continue S to SW corner of T9N, R7W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T9N, SBM to SW corner of T9N, R1E, SBM. Continue S along west boundary of R1E, SMB to Riverside County line at the SW corner of T1S, R1E, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T1s, SBM (Riverside County Line) to SW corner of T1S, R10E, SBM. Continue S along west boundary of R10E, SBM to Imperial County line at the SW corner of T8S, R10E, SBM. Continue W along Imperial and Riverside county line to NW corner of T9S, R9E, SBM. Continue S along the boundary between Imperial and San Diego Counties, along the west edge of R9E, SBM to the south boundary of Imperial County/California state line. Follow the California state line west to Arizona state line, then north to Nevada state line, then continuing NW back to start at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, SBM

\$1.00 additional per hour for portions of SAN LUIS OBISPO, KERN, SANTA BARBARA & VENTURA as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin approximately 5 miles north of the community of Cholame, on the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary at the NW corner of T25S, R16E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue south along the west side of R16E to the SW corner of T30S, R16E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T30S, R17E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T31S, R17E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T31S, R18E, MDM. Continue S along West side of R18E, MDM as it crosses into San Bernardino Meridian numbering area and becomes R30W. Follow

the west side of R30W, SBM to the SW corner of T9N, R30W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T9N, SBM to the Santa Barbara County and Ventura County boundary at that point which is the SW corner of Section 34. T9N, R24W, SBM, continue S along the Ventura County line to that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32, T7N, R24W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T7N, SBM to the SE corner to T7N, R21W, SBM. Continue N along East side of R21W, SBM to Ventura County and Kern County boundary at the NE corner of T8N, R21W. Continue W along the Ventura County and Kern County boundary to the SE corner of T9N, R21W. Continue North along the East edge of R21W, SBM to the NE corner of T12N, R21W, SBM. Continue West along the north edge of T12N, SBM to the SE corner of T32S, R21E, MDM. [T12N SBM is a thin strip between T11N SBM and T32S MDM]. Continue North along the East side of R21E, MDM to the Kings County and Kern County border at the NE corner of T25S, R21E, MDM, continue West along the Kings County and Kern County Boundary until the intersection of San Luis Obispo County. Continue west along the Kings County and San Luis Obispo County boundary until the intersection with Monterey County. Continue West along the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary to the beginning point at the NW corner of T25S, R16E, MDM.

\$2.00 additional per hour for INYO and MONO Counties and the Northern portion of SAN BERNARDINO County as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin at the intersection of the northern boundary of Mono County and the California state line at the point which is the center of Section 17, T10N, R22E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue S then SE along the entire western boundary of Mono County, until it reaches Inyo County at the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 2, T8S, R29E, MDM. Continue SSE along the entire western boundary of Inyo County, until the intersection with Kern County at the point which is the SW corner of the SE 1/4 of Section 32, T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the intersection with San Bernardino County at that point which is the SE corner of section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue S to that point which is the SW corner of the NW quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, MDM. Continue E in a straight line to the California and Nevada state border at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Then continue NW along the state line to the starting point, which is the center of Section 18, T10N, R22E, MDM.

REMAINING AREA NOT DEFINED ABOVE RECIEVES BASE RATE

IRON0229-001 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector.....	\$ 45.78	26.51
Ornamental, Reinforcing and Structural.....	\$ 50.70	35.15

PREMIUM PAY:

\$6.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

China Lake Naval Test Station, Chocolate Mountains Naval Reserve-Niland, Edwards AFB, Fort Irwin Military Station, Fort Irwin Training Center-Goldstone, San Clemente Island, San Nicholas Island, Susanville Federal Prison, 29 Palms - Marine Corps, U.S. Marine Base - Barstow, U.S. Naval Air Facility - Sealey, Vandenberg AFB

\$4.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Army Defense Language Institute - Monterey, Fallon Air Base, Naval Post Graduate School - Monterey, Yermo Marine Corps Logistics Center

\$2.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Port Hueneme, Port Mugu, U.S. Coast Guard Station - Two Rock

LAB00300-005 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal Laborer.....	\$ 46.48	25.93

SCOPE OF WORK: Includes site mobilization, initial site cleanup, site preparation, removal of asbestos-containing material and toxic waste, encapsulation, enclosure and disposal of asbestos- containing materials and toxic waste by hand or with equipment or machinery; scaffolding, fabrication of temporary wooden barriers and assembly of decontamination stations.

LAB00345-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (GUNITE)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 55.88	23.77
GROUP 2.....	\$ 54.93	23.77
GROUP 3.....	\$ 51.39	23.77

FOOTNOTE: GUNITE PREMIUM PAY: Workers working from a Bosn'n's Chair or suspended from a rope or cable shall receive 40 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates. Workers doing gunite and/or shotcrete work in a tunnel shall receive 35 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates, paid on a portal-to-portal basis. Any work performed on, in or above any smoke stack, silo, storage elevator or similar type of structure, when such structure is in excess of 75'-0"" above base level and which work must be performed in whole or in part more than 75'-0"" above base level, that work performed above the 75'-0"" level shall be compensated for at 35 cents per hour above the applicable classification wage rate.

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Rodmen, Nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Gunmen

GROUP 3: Reboundmen

LAB01184-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers: (HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING)		
(1) Drilling Crew Laborer...	\$ 47.94	20.86
(2) Vehicle Operator/Hauler.	\$ 48.11	20.86
(3) Horizontal Directional Drill Operator.....	\$ 49.96	20.86
(4) Electronic Tracking Locator.....	\$ 51.96	20.86
Laborers: (STRIPING/SLURRY SEAL)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 49.30	23.97

GROUP 2.....	\$ 50.60	23.97
GROUP 3.....	\$ 52.61	23.97
GROUP 4.....	\$ 54.35	23.97

LABORERS - STRIPING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Protective coating, pavement sealing, including repair and filling of cracks by any method on any surface in parking lots, game courts and playgrounds; carstops; operation of all related machinery and equipment; equipment repair technician

GROUP 2: Traffic surface abrasive blaster; pot tender - removal of all traffic lines and markings by any method (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding, etc.) and preparation of surface for coatings. Traffic control person: controlling and directing traffic through both conventional and moving lane closures; operation of all related machinery and equipment

GROUP 3: Traffic delineating device applicator: Layout and application of pavement markers, delineating signs, rumble and traffic bars, adhesives, guide markers, other traffic delineating devices including traffic control. This category includes all traffic related surface preparation (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding) as part of the application process. Traffic protective delineating system installer: removes, relocates, installs, permanently affixed roadside and parking delineation barricades, fencing, cable anchor, guard rail, reference signs, monument markers; operation of all related machinery and equipment; power broom sweeper

GROUP 4: Striper: layout and application of traffic stripes and markings; hot thermo plastic; tape traffic stripes and markings, including traffic control; operation of all related machinery and equipment

LAB01184-002 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TUNNEL)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 53.60	25.74
GROUP 2.....	\$ 53.92	25.74
GROUP 3.....	\$ 54.38	25.74
GROUP 4.....	\$ 55.07	25.74
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 46.48	25.95

GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.03	25.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 47.58	25.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 49.13	25.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 49.48	25.95

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cleaning and handling of panel forms; Concrete screeding for rough strike-off; Concrete, water curing; Demolition laborer, the cleaning of brick if performed by a worker performing any other phase of demolition work, and the cleaning of lumber; Fire watcher, limber, brush loader, piler and debris handler; Flag person; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline laborer; Laborer, asphalt-rubber material loader; Laborer, general or construction; Laborer, general clean-up; Laborer, landscaping; Laborer, jetting; Laborer, temporary water and air lines; Material hose operator (walls, slabs, floors and decks); Plugging, filling of shee bolt holes; Dry packing of concrete; Railroad maintenance, repair track person and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborers; Rigging and signaling; Scaler; Slip form raiser; Tar and mortar; Tool crib or tool house laborer; Traffic control by any method; Window cleaner; Wire mesh pulling - all concrete pouring operations

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper (on 1 yd. or larger mixer and handling bulk cement); Cesspool digger and installer; Chucktender; Chute handler, pouring concrete, the handling of the chute from readymix trucks, such as walls, slabs, decks, floors, foundation, footings, curbs, gutters and sidewalks; Concrete curer, impervious membrane and form oiler; Cutting torch operator (demolition); Fine grader, highways and street paving, airport, runways and similar type heavy construction; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline wrapper - pot tender and form person; Guinea chaser; Headerboard person - asphalt; Laborer, packing rod steel and pans; Membrane vapor barrier installer; Power broom sweeper (small); Riprap stonepaver, placing stone or wet sacked concrete; Roto scraper and tiller; Sandblaster (pot tender); Septic tank digger and installer(lead); Tank scaler and cleaner; Tree climber, faller, chain saw operator, Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredder; Underground laborer, including caisson bellower

GROUP 3: Buggymobile person; Concrete cutting torch; Concrete pile cutter; Driller, jackhammer, 2-1/2 ft. drill steel or longer; Dri-pak-it machine; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline wrapper, 6-in. pipe and over, by any method, inside and out; High scaler (including drilling of same); Hydro seeder and similar type; Impact wrench multi-plate; Kettle person,

pot person and workers applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime caustic and similar type materials ("applying" means applying, dipping, brushing or handling of such materials for pipe wrapping and waterproofing); Operator of pneumatic, gas, electric tools, vibrating machine, pavement breaker, air blasting, come-alongs, and similar mechanical tools not separately classified herein; Pipelayer's backup person, coating, grouting, making of joints, sealing, caulking, diapering and including rubber gasket joints, pointing and any and all other services; Rock slinger; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Steel headerboard and guideline setter; Tamper, Barko, Wacker and similar type; Trenching machine, hand-propelled

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker, lute person, ironer, asphalt dump person, and asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Concrete core cutter (walls, floors or ceilings), grinder or sander; Concrete saw person, cutting walls or flat work, scoring old or new concrete; Cribber, shorer, lagging, sheeting and trench bracing, hand-guided lagging hammer; Head rock slinger; Laborer, asphalt- rubber distributor boot person; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Oversize concrete vibrator operator, 70 lbs. and over; Pipelayer performing all services in the laying and installation of pipe from the point of receiving pipe in the ditch until completion of operation, including any and all forms of tubular material, whether pipe, metallic or non-metallic, conduit and any other stationary type of tubular device used for the conveying of any substance or element, whether water, sewage, solid gas, air, or other product whatsoever and without regard to the nature of material from which the tubular material is fabricated; No-joint pipe and stripping of same; Prefabricated manhole installer; Sandblaster (nozzle person), water blasting, Porta Shot-Blast

GROUP 5: Blaster powder, all work of loading holes, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type, regardless of method used for such loading and placing; Driller: All power drills, excluding jackhammer, whether core, diamond, wagon, track, multiple unit, and any and all other types of mechanical drills without regard to the form of motive power; Toxic waste removal

TUNNEL LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Batch plant laborer; Changehouse person; Dump person; Dump person (outside); Swamper (brake person and switch person on tunnel work); Tunnel materials handling person; Nipper; Pot tender, using mastic or other materials

(for example, but not by way of limitation, shotcrete, etc.)

GROUP 2: Chucktender, cabledtender; Loading and unloading agitator cars; Vibrator person, jack hammer, pneumatic tools (except driller); Bull gang mucker, track person; Concrete crew, including rodder and spreader

GROUP 3: Blaster, driller, powder person; Chemical grout jet person; Cherry picker person; Grout gun person; Grout mixer person; Grout pump person; Jackleg miner; Jumbo person; Kemper and other pneumatic concrete placer operator; Miner, tunnel (hand or machine); Nozzle person; Operating of troweling and/or grouting machines; Powder person (primer house); Primer person; Sandblaster; Shotcrete person; Steel form raiser and setter; Timber person, retimber person, wood or steel; Tunnel Concrete finisher

GROUP 4: Diamond driller; Sandblaster; Shaft and raise work

LAB01184-004 11/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Brick Tender.....	\$ 42.60	22.13

LAB01414-003 08/06/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
PLASTER CLEAN-UP LABORER....	\$ 46.17	25.97
PLASTER TENDER.....	\$ 48.72	25.97

Work on a swing stage scaffold: \$1.00 per hour additional.

Work at Military Bases - \$3.00 additional per hour:
Coronado Naval Amphibious Base, Fort Irwin, Marine Corps Air Station-29 Palms, Imperial Beach Naval Air Station, Marine Corps Logistics Supply Base, Marine Corps Pickle Meadows, Mountain Warfare Training Center, Naval Air Facility-Seeley, North Island Naval Air Station, Vandenberg AFB.

PAIN0036-001 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
Painters: (Including Lead		

Abatement)

(1) Repaint (excludes San Diego County).....	\$ 29.59	17.12
(2) All Other Work.....	\$ 38.52	18.64

REPAINT of any previously painted structure. Exceptions: work involving the aerospace industry, breweries, commercial recreational facilities, hotels which operate commercial establishments as part of hotel service, and sports facilities.

PAIN0036-008 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER.....	\$ 49.33	26.82

PAIN0036-013 10/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 52.90	22.16

PAIN0036-019 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	\$ 40.77	19.37

PLAS0200-004 08/03/2022

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER.....	\$ 47.37	19.64

Work at Naval Air Facility Seeley: \$3.00 additional per hour

PLAS0500-002 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER....	\$ 47.70	27.07

PLUM0016-008 09/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER Seeley Naval Air Station....	\$ 72.23	26.81

Work ONLY on new additions and remodeling of bars, restaurants, stores and commercial buildings, not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space.....	\$ 59.85	25.83
Work ONLY on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work.....	\$ 44.29	24.16
All other work except work on new additions and remodeling of bars, restaurant, stores and commercial buildings not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space and work on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work.....	\$ 61.73	26.81

 PLUM0345-001 09/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER		
Landscape/Irrigation Fitter..	\$ 44.75	26.20
Sewer & Storm Drain Work....	\$ 48.84	23.58

 ROOF0045-001 07/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 42.80	12.64

 SFCA0669-002 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER.....	\$ 47.45	28.50

 SHEE0206-002 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal (TECHNICIAN).....	\$ 38.65	10.31
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	\$ 51.45	30.92

SHEET METAL TECHNICIAN - SCOPE:

LIGHT COMMERCIAL WORK: Any sheet metal, heating and air conditioning work performed on a project where the total construction cost, excluding land, is under \$1,000,000.
 TENANT IMPROVEMENT WORK: Any work necessary to finish interior spaces to conform to the occupants of commercial buildings, after completion of the building shell

 TEAM0011-002 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 41.59	35.69
GROUP 2.....	\$ 41.74	35.69
GROUP 3.....	\$ 41.87	35.69
GROUP 4.....	\$ 42.06	35.69
GROUP 5.....	\$ 42.09	35.69
GROUP 6.....	\$ 42.12	35.69
GROUP 7.....	\$ 42.37	35.69
GROUP 8.....	\$ 42.62	35.69
GROUP 9.....	\$ 42.82	35.69
GROUP 10.....	\$ 43.12	35.69
GROUP 11.....	\$ 43.62	35.69
GROUP 12.....	\$ 44.05	35.69

WORK ON ALL MILITARY BASES:

PREMIUM PAY: \$3.00 per hour additional.

[29 palms Marine Base, Camp Roberts, China Lake, Edwards AFB, El Centro Naval Facility, Fort Irwin, Marine Corps Logistics Base at Nebo & Yermo, Mountain Warfare Training Center, Bridgeport, Point Arguello, Point Conception, Vandenberg AFB]

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Truck driver

GROUP 2: Driver of vehicle or combination of vehicles - 2 axles; Traffic control pilot car excluding moving heavy equipment permit load; Truck mounted broom

GROUP 3: Driver of vehicle or combination of vehicles - 3 axles; Boot person; Cement mason distribution truck; Fuel truck driver; Water truck - 2 axle; Dump truck, less than 16 yds. water level; Erosion control driver

GROUP 4: Driver of transit mix truck, under 3 yds.; Dumpcrete

truck, less than 6-1/2 yds. water level

GROUP 5: Water truck, 3 or more axles; Truck greaser and tire person (\$0.50 additional for tire person); Pipeline and utility working truck driver, including winch truck and plastic fusion, limited to pipeline and utility work; Slurry truck driver

GROUP 6: Transit mix truck, 3 yds. or more; Dumpcrete truck, 6-1/2 yds. water level and over; Vehicle or combination of vehicles - 4 or more axles; Oil spreader truck; Dump truck, 16 yds. to 25 yds. water level

GROUP 7: A Frame, Swedish crane or similar; Forklift driver; Ross carrier driver

GROUP 8: Dump truck, 25 yds. to 49 yds. water level; Truck repair person; Water pull - single engine; Welder

GROUP 9: Truck repair person/welder; Low bed driver, 9 axles or over

GROUP 10: Dump truck - 50 yds. or more water level; Water pull - single engine with attachment

GROUP 11: Water pull - twin engine; Water pull - twin engine with attachments; Winch truck driver - \$1.25 additional when operating winch or similar special attachments

GROUP 12: Boom Truck 17K and above

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons

resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Note: Executive Order 13658 generally applies to contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act that were awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and that have not been renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022. Executive Order 13658 does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts regardless of when they were awarded. If a contract is subject to Executive Order 13658, the contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025. The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under Executive Order 13658 is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next

number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

=====
END OF GENERAL DECISION"

BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

The undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully examined the location of the proposed work, and have read and examined the contract documents, including all plans, technical specifications, special provisions, and all addenda, if any, for the following project:

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 1—OWNER AND BIDDER

- 1.01 This Bid is submitted to: **Imperial County Transportation Commission (ICTC) offices at 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104, El Centro, CA 92243**
- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2—ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 2.01 The following documents are submitted with this Section 00410 – Bid Form and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. **Section 00415** - Required Certifications for Compliance with Contract Clauses;
 - B. **Section 00430** – Bid Bond (Required Bid Security of ten percent (10%) in the form of a Bid Bond);
 - C. **Section 00480** - Tabulation of Subcontractors (**2 Parts**):
 - a. Bidders List of Subcontractor (Part 1 - Selected);
 - b. Bidders List of Subcontractor (Part 2 - Not selected);
 - D. **Section 00490** – Bidder Qualification Statement (Required Bidder Qualifications Statement with supporting data);

- E. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids (On Bid Form); and
- F. Contractor's license number as evidence of Bidder's State Contractor's License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids (On Bid Form).

ARTICLE 3—BASIS OF BID—LUMP SUM BID AND UNIT PRICES

3.01 *Lump Sum Bids*

A. Deleted

3.02 *Unit Price Bids*

A. Bidder will perform the following Work at the indicated unit prices:

BID ITEMS ICTC Bus Stop Improvements - City of El Centro Bid No.					
CONSTRUCTION COST					
ITEM No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	Mobilization/Demobilization	LS	1		\$0.00
2	Cleaning and Grubbing of Improvements Area	LS	1		\$0.00
3	Construction Staking	LS	1		\$0.00
4	Material Testing	LS	1		\$0.00
5	Furnish, Install & Maintain Traffic Control	LS	1		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
6	Remove Existing Bench and Dispose of Offsite	EA	1		\$0.00
7	Remove Existing Sign and Dispose of Offsite	EA	3		\$0.00
8	Remove and Properly Dispose of Existing Curb	SF	19		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
9	New 14' AD High Dome Shelter with 6' Perf. Bench, Two Single AD Panels At Rear	EA	7		\$0.00
10	New 4" Thick 4,000 PSI Concrete Shelter Pad	SF	866		\$0.00
11	New Bus Sign Pole	EA	8		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
Sub-Total (Bid Items) =					\$0.00
Grand Total =					\$0.00

BID ITEMS ICTC Bus Stop Improvements - City of Calipatria Bid No.					
CONSTRUCTION COST					
ITEM No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	Mobilization/Demobilization	LS	1		\$0.00
2	Cleaning and Grubbing of Improvements Area	LS	1		\$0.00
3	Construction Staking	LS	1		\$0.00
4	Material Testing	LS	1		\$0.00
5	Furnish, Install & Maintain Traffic Control	LS	1		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
6	Remove Existing Bench and Dispose of Offsite	EA	1		\$0.00
7	Remove Existing Bus Shelter and Dispose of Offsite	EA	2		\$0.00
8	Clean and Paint Existing Bench	EA	1		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
9	New 14' AD Sunset with Perforated Walls Bus Shelter with Solar Lighting	EA	4		\$0.00
10	New 8' Perf, Bench Contour with 3 Bars V-Bars	EA	4		\$0.00
11	New Trash Receptacle Swing Door	EA	4		\$0.00
12	New Bus Sign Pole	EA	4		\$0.00
13	New 4" Thick 5,000 PSI Concrete Shelter Pad	SF	437		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
Sub-Total (Bid Items) =					\$0.00
Grand Total =					\$0.00

BID ITEMS					
ICTC Bus Stop Improvements - City of Westmorland Bid No.					
CONSTRUCTION COST					
ITEM No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	Mobilization/Demobilization	LS	1		\$0.00
2	Cleaning and Grubbing of Improvements Area	LS	1		\$0.00
3	Construction Staking	LS	1		\$0.00
4	Material Testing	LS	1		\$0.00
5	Furnish, Install & Maintain Traffic Control	LS	1		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
6	New Elevation 70" wide 17 NALD Shelter	EA	1		\$0.00
7	New 8' Perf, Bench with NO back and 3 Vagrant Bars	EA	1		\$0.00
8	New Bus Sign Pole	EA	1		\$0.00
9	Existing Traffic Sign to be Relocated	EA	1		\$0.00
Sub-Total					\$0.00
Sub-Total (Bid Items) =					\$0.00
Grand Total =					\$0.00

TOTAL FOR COMPARISON

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID ITEMS –:

(WORDS)

\$ _____

(FIGURES)

Bidder acknowledges that:

1. Each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor’s overhead and profit for each separately identified item,
2. Estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents, and

- 3. Payment for all work (labor, material, equipment, etc.) required for the construction and installation of the improvements as shown on the plans which is not specifically identified above in the Bid Schedule shall be considered as included in the Contractor’s price, as itemized above, for the various items of work for which the work is required, and no additional compensation shall be made therefor.

3.03 *Total Bid Price (Lump Sum and Unit Prices)*

A. Deleted

~~ARTICLE 4—BASIS OF BID—COST PLUS FEE~~

Deleted

~~ARTICLE 5—PRICE PLUS TIME BID~~

Deleted

ARTICLE 6—TIME OF COMPLETION

6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

6.02 Deleted

6.03 Deleted

6.04 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7—BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

7.01 *Bid Acceptance Period*

- A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

7.02 *Instructions to Bidders*

- A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

7.03 *Receipt of Addenda*

- A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda: **[Add rows as needed. Bidder is to complete table.]**

Addendum Number	Addendum Date

ARTICLE 8—BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

8.01 *Bidder’s Representations*

- A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:
 - 1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.
 - 2. Bidder has reviewed the design plans for the project and understands that they serve as the primary source of project information. Bidder has visited the Sites, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Sites and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work
 - 3. Bidder understands that the Work involves multiple bus stop locations, not a single project site, and has become familiar with the general and local conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - 4. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work, including all Build America, Buy America requirements.
 - 5. Bidder has considered information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality, observations derived from review of the design plans, and the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as Contractor; and (c) Bidder’s (Contractor’s) safety precautions and programs.
 - 6. Based on the information referred to above, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, or studies are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 - 7. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
 - 8. Bidder has given Owner written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
 - 9. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

10. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

8.02 *Bidder's Certifications*

A. The Bidder certifies the following:

1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
3. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.
4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02.A:
 - a. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process.
 - b. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - c. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
 - d. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Bidder's Contact:

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Phone:

Email:

Address:

Bidder's California Contractor License No.

Bidder's SAM.GOV UEI No.

Bidder's DIR Registration No.

Employer's Tax ID No.

1 -- CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES
IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT

The construction Contractor certifies that they do not maintain or provide for their employees any segregated facilities at any of their establishments, and that they do not permit their employees to perform their services at any location, under their control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The construction Contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom or otherwise. The construction Contractor agrees that (except where they have obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) they will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000.00 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause, and that they will retain such certifications in their files.

Contractor:

(typed or printed name of organization)

Address:

By:

Date:

(authorized representative's signature)

(date signed)

Name:

Title:

(typed or printed)

(typed or printed)

2 -- CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

I hereby certify that I have reviewed the construction contract requirements imposed on the Contractor and fully understand all my obligations if the project is awarded to me, including the necessity to pay prevailing wage rates and provide certified payroll forms. I hereby fully understand that Federal Davis Bacon Wage Determinations and State of California Department of Industrial Relations Wage Determinations apply to this project. If there is a difference between the minimum wage rates predetermined by the Secretary of Labor Federal Davis Bacon wage rates and the prevailing wage rates determined by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations for similar classifications of labor, the Contractor and their subcontractors shall pay not less than the higher wage rate. The pertinent requirements and wage rates are on file at the office of the Owner, Imperial County Transportation Commission (ICTC), 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104, El Centro, California 92243, and also included within this document. In addition, it is the Contractor's responsibility to review the works' classifications and wage rates to insure inclusion of the Contractor's workers' classifications. If the workers' classifications are not included within the aforementioned wage rates, the Contractor shall notify the awarding agency immediately to obtain the adequate classifications and wage rates prior to mobilization.

Contractor:

(typed or printed name of organization)

Address:

By:

(authorized representative's signature)

Date:

(date signed)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Contractor's DIR Registration No.:

3 -- CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S COMPENSATION
IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT

Labor Code Section 3700 in relevant part provides:

"Every employer except the State shall secure the payment in one or more of the following ways:

- (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this State.
- (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to their employees."

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

Contractor:

_____ *(typed or printed name of organization)*

Address:

By:

_____ *(authorized representative's signature)*

Date:

_____ *(date signed)*

Name:

_____ *(typed or printed)*

Title:

_____ *(typed or printed)*

(In accordance with Article 5 {commencing at Section 1860}, Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any work under this contract.)

4 -- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION
IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT

The bidder _____, proposed subcontractor(s) _____, hereby certifies that he/she ___ has, ___ has not _____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clauses, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that, where required, they have filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

5 -- PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC) BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT

Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 Statement

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 (Chapter 376, Stats. 1985), the bidder hereby declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the bidder has ____, has not ____ been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1101, with any public entity, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California or the Trustees of the California State University. The term "bidder" is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1.

Note: The bidder must place a checkmark after "has" or "has not" in one of the blank spaces provided. The above Statement is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute the signature of this Statement. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete, under penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the bidder, any officer of the bidder, or any employee of the bidder who has a proprietary interest in the bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes _____ No _____

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

Public Contract Code 10232 Statement

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10232, the Contractor, hereby states under penalty of perjury, that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a federal court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

Note: The above Statement and Questionnaire are part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement and Questionnaire.

Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

Contractor:

(typed or printed name of organization)

Address:

By:

*(authorized representative's
signature)*

Date:

(date signed)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

6 -- NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

(Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and Public Contract Code Section 7106)

To the IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

In accordance with Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and Public Contract Code 7106 the bidder declares that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Note: The above Non-collusion Affidavit is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Non-collusion Affidavit. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

Contractor:

(typed or printed name of organization)

Address:

By:

Date:

*(authorized representative's
signature)*

(date signed)

Name:

Title:

(typed or printed)

(typed or printed)

7 -- CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 29 CFR Part 98, Section 98.510, Participants’ Responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 Federal Register (pages 19160 – 19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE)

- (1) The prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

- (2) Where the prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Contractor:

_____ *(typed or printed name of organization)*

Address:

By:

_____ *(authorized representative's signature)*

Date:

_____ *(date signed)*

Name:

_____ *(typed or printed)*

Title:

_____ *(typed or printed)*

7 -- CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 29 CFR Part 98, Section 98.510, Participants’ Responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 Federal Register (pages 19160 – 19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE)

- (1) The prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- (2) Where the prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Contractor:

_____ *(typed or printed name of organization)*

Address:

By:

_____ *(authorized representative's signature)*

Date:

_____ *(date signed)*

Name:

_____ *(typed or printed)*

Title:

_____ *(typed or printed)*

**7 -- INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION,
INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

1. By signing and submitting this form, the prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds is providing the certification set out on the reverse side in accordance with these instructions.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds shall provide immediate written notice to the person to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds agrees by submitting this form that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds further agrees by submitting this form that it will include this clause titled “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principles. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly entered into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with

which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

8 -- NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Contractor: _____
(typed or printed name of organization)

Address: _____

By: _____ Date: _____
(authorized representative's signature) *(date signed)*

Name: _____ Title: _____
(typed or printed) *(typed or printed)*

**9 -- DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

<p>1. Type of Federal Action:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. contract</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. grant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> d. loan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance</p>	<p>2. Status of Federal Action:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award</p>	<p>3. Report Type:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. initial</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. material change</p> <p align="right">For Material Change Only:</p> <p align="right">year _____ quarter _____</p> <p align="right">date of last report _____</p>
<p>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee</p> <p align="center">Tier _____, if known</p> <p align="center">Congressional District, if known</p>	<p>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</p> <p align="center">Congressional District, if known</p>	
<p>6. Federal Department/Agency:</p>	<p>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</p> <p align="center">CFDA Number, if applicable _____</p>	
<p>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</p>	<p>9. Award Amount, if known:</p>	
<p>10. a. Name and Address of Lobby Entity (If individual, last name, first name, MI)</p>	<p>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)</p>	
(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)		
<p>11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)</p> <p>\$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned</p>	<p>13. Type of Payment (check all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> c. commission</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> f. other, specify _____</p>	
<p>12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. cash</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____</p>		
<p>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:</p> <p align="center">(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)</p>		
<p>15. Continuation Sheet(s) attached: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p>		
<p>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when their transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>		<p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>
<p>Federal Use Only:</p>		<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL</p>

Standard Form LLL Rev. 09-12-97

9 -- INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of covered federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence, the outcome of a covered federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last, previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee" then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the federal program name or description for the covered federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate federal identifying number available for the federal action identification in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract grant. or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."

9. For a covered federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influenced the covered federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity not just time spent in actual contact with federal officials. Identify the federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

SF-LLL-Instructions Rev. 06-04-90«ENDIF»

10 – IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

Pursuant to Public Contract Code (PCC) section 2204, the following Iran Contracting Act certification is required if your bid totals \$1,000,000 or more.

If your bid totals \$1,000,000 or more, you must complete only one of the following two paragraphs. To complete paragraph 1, check the corresponding box and complete the certification. To complete paragraph 2, simply check the corresponding box.

- 1. We are not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by the California Department of General Services (DGS) pursuant to PCC 2203(b), and we are not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) or more in credit to another person, for 45 days or more, if that other person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on

_____ (date),

at _____ (city), _____ (state).

_____ (signature)

_____ (printed name and title)

OR

- 2. We have received written permission from the Agency to submit a bid pursuant to PCC 2203(c) or (d). A copy of the written permission from the Agency is included with our bid.

12 – BUILD AMERICA BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

**IMPERIAL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (ICTC)
BUS STOP IMPROVEMENT**

The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7, and include final assembly in the United Corporation, and microcomputer equipment and software. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a 70 percent domestic content.

Construction materials used in the Project are subject to the domestic preference requirement of the Build America, Buy America Act, Pub. L. 117-58, div. G, tit. IX, §§ 70911 – 70927 (2021), as implemented by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget, the U.S. Department of Transportation, and FTA. The Recipient acknowledges that this agreement is neither a waiver of § 70914(a) nora finding under § 70914(b).

A Proposer or Offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification (below)with all Proposals or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Proposals or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

Certification requirement for procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The Proposer or Offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR Part 661.5.

Date _____
Signature _____
Company _____
Name _____
Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The Proposer or Offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and 49 C.F.R. 661.5, but it may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D),and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____
Signature _____
Company _____
Name _____
Title _____

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address):

**Imperial County Transportation Commission
1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104
El Centro, CA 92243**

BID:

Bid Due Date:

Project: **Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement**

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (Not later than Bid due date):

Penal sum

_____ (Words)

_____ (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER

SURETY

(Seal)

(Seal)

Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By:

By:

Signature and Title

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest:

Attest

Signature and Title

Signature and Title

Note: Above addresses are to be used for giving required notice.

1. The Bidder and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to pay to the Owner upon default of the Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of the Surety's liability.
2. Default of the Bidder shall occur upon the failure of the Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by the Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and the Performance and Payment Bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
 - 3.1 The Owner accepts the Bidder's Bid and the Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by the Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and the Performance and Payment Bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2 All Bids are rejected by the Owner, or
 - 3.3 The Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to the Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by the Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by the Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default by the Bidder and within **thirty (30) calendar days** after receipt by the Bidder and the Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. The Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based upon or arising out of any time extension to issue the Notice of Award agreed to in writing by the Owner and the Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing the Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed **one hundred and twenty (120) days** from Bid due date without the Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to **thirty (30) calendar days** after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by the Bidder and the Surety and in no case later than **one (1) year** after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the State of California.
8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to the Bidder and the Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial

courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. The Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of the Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

**TABULATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS
 BIDDER’S LIST OF SUBCONTRACTOR (DBE AND NON-DBE) – PART 1**

As of March 1, 2015 Contractors (and sub-contractors) wishing to bid on public works contracts must be registered with the State Division of Industrial Relations and certified to bid on Public Works contracts. Please register at <https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/ContractorRegistration.html>. The local agency will verify registration of all contractors and subcontractors on public works projects at bid and thereafter annually to assure that yearly registration is maintained throughout the life of the project.

In accordance with Title 49, Section 26.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as amended, the following information is required for each sub-contractor who will perform work amounting to more than one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Base Bid or \$10,000 (whichever is greater).

1.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor’s License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
	2.	Subcontractor Name:
Address:		
Line Item & Description:		
DIR Registration No:		Annual Gross Receipts:
CA Contractor’s License No:		<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
Sam.gov UEI No:		<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
Subcontract Amount:		<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
Percent of Total Contract:		<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:		Age of Firm:_____yrs

3.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
4.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
5.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million

	DBE (Y/N):____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:____yrs
6.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:____yrs
7.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:____yrs
8.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million

	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
--	--	----------------------

9.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
10.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
11.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million

	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
--	--	----------------------

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL NUMBERED PAGES IF NEEDED)

BIDDER’S LIST OF SUBCONTRACTOR (DBE AND NON-DBE) – PART 2 – NOT SELECTED

In accordance with Title 49, Section 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the Bidder shall list all subcontractors who provided a quote or bid but **were not selected** to participate as a subcontractor on this project.

1.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor’s License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
2.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor’s License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs

3.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
4.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
5.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs

6.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
7.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs
8.	Subcontractor Name:	
	Address:	
	Line Item & Description:	
	DIR Registration No:	Annual Gross Receipts:
	CA Contractor's License No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
	Sam.gov UEI No:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
	Subcontract Amount:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
	Percent of Total Contract:	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
	DBE (Y/N):_____ DBE Certification No.:	Age of Firm:_____yrs

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL NUMBERED PAGES IF NEEDED)

BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

The bidder shall submit, as part of its proposal, the following statements as to its experience qualifications. The bidder certifies that all statements and information set forth are true and accurate.

- a. The bidder has been engaged in the contracting business under its present business name for _____ years.
- b. Experience in work of nature similar in type and magnitude to that set forth in the specification extends over a period of _____ years.
- c. The bidder, as Contractor, has satisfactorily completed all contracts awarded to it, except as follows: (Name any and all exceptions and reasons therefore. Bidder should attach additional pages if necessary).
 - 1. _____
 - 2. _____
 - 3. _____
- d. The following contracts cover work similar in type and magnitude to that set forth in the specification have been satisfactorily completed within the last **five (5) years** for the following owners (person, firms or authorities):

No.	Owner and Name of Contact Person	Telephone No.	Contract Amount	Type of Work	Year Complete
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: **Imperial County Transportation Commission** Owner's Project No.: **2602001**

Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____

Project: **Bus Stop Improvement Project-Countywide**

Contract Name:

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated _____ for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for: **Bus Stop Improvement Project-Countywide.**

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is \$_____. Contract Price is subject to adjustment based on the provisions of the Contract, including but not limited to those governing changes, Unit Price Work, and Work performed on a cost-plus-fee basis, as applicable.

Four (4) unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically.

Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner four (4) counterparts of the Agreement, signed by Bidder (as Contractor).
2. Deliver with the signed Agreement(s) the Contract security (such as required performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation, as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and in the General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 10 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner: Imperial County Transportation Commission

By (signature): _____

Name (printed): _____ Title: _____

Copy: Engineer

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between Imperial County Transportation Commission (“Owner”) and XXXXXXXXXX. (“Contractor”).

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

1.1 **Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement**

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

The project is located at various locations within the cities of El Centro, Calipatria, and Westmorland. The work shall consist of improvements to existing bus stops, including the installation or replacement of bus shelters, benches, ADA-compliant boarding pads, trash receptacles, and signage. The exact location of the project is outlined in the attached improvement plans and specifications

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The Owner has retained **Nicklaus** (“Engineer”) to act as Owner’s representative for the project design-related matter, assume all duties and responsibilities of Design Engineer, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract for the design-related matter.

3.02 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the **Design Engineer**.

3.03 The Owner has not retained an external Construction Manager for this project. Instead, the Imperial County Transportation Commission (“ICTC”), in coordination with the participating cities, will act as the Owner’s representative for all resident engineering and construction management-related matters. ICTC will assume all duties and responsibilities customarily assigned to the Resident Engineer/Construction Manager and will exercise the rights and authority attributed to the Engineer in the Contract for matters related to resident engineering and construction management.

3.04 The part of the Project that pertains to the Construction Work will be overseen by the **Resident Engineer/Construction Manager**.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

- A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Days*

- A. The Work will be substantially complete within **two hundred ten (210) calendar days** after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within **thirty (30)** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

Standard bus shelter procurement shall be initiated immediately upon Notice to Proceed and may occur concurrently with site preparation and other early construction activities. Shelter delivery lead times are not intended to extend the Contract times.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):
1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner **\$5,000.00** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.
 2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner **\$500** for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
- B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

4.04 *Special Damages*

- A. Contractor shall reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete.

- B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
- C. The special damages imposed in this paragraph are supplemental to any liquidated damages for delayed completion established in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

- 5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:
 - A. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item).

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
	All Unit Price Items as incorporated in the Bid Form attached to this Agreement.			\$	\$
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					\$

The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.

- B. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor’s Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- 6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*
 - A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **5th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.
1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.
 - a. **95** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).
 - b. **95** percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).
- B. Upon Substantial Completion **of the entire construction to be provided under the construction Contract Documents**, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to **100** percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less **200** percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

- A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest*

- A. All amounts not paid when due will bear interest at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:
1. This Agreement.
 2. Bonds:
 - a. Performance Bond (together with power of attorney).
 - b. Payment Bond (together with power of attorney).
 3. Certificate of Owner's Attorney

4. Standard General Conditions.
 5. Supplementary Conditions.
 6. Special Conditions.
 7. Technical Specifications.
 8. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the project manual (copy of list attached).
 9. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of **20** sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: **Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement**.
 10. Addenda (numbers **[number]** to **[number]**, inclusive).
 11. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Bid Forms
 - b. Third-Party Contract Clauses by Federal Transit Administration and California Department of Transportation Required Provisions
 12. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
 - e. Warranty Bond, if any.
- B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 Contractor's Representations

- A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:
 1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:
 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. “fraudulent practice” means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
3. “collusive practice” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
4. “coercive practice” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

- A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or “track changes” (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Owner:
Imperial County Transportation

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Name: David Aguirre

(typed or printed)

Title: Executive Director

(typed or printed)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Title: Clerk of the Board

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:
1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104

El Centro, CA 92243

Designated Representative:
Name: David Aguirre

(typed or printed)

Title: Executive Director

(typed or printed)

Address:
1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104

El Centro, CA 92243

Phone: 760-592-4494

Email: davidaguirre@imperialctc.org

(If [Type of Entity] is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If [Type of Entity] is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

Contractor:
XXXXXXX

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

(If [Type of Entity] is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:
XXXXXXX

XXXXXXX

Designated Representative:
Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address:

Phone: _____

Email: _____

License No.: XXXXX

(where applicable)

State: CA

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES
Federal Transit Administration and
California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

1. Source of Funding:

This contract entered on _____ between Imperial County Transportation Commission
(DATE) (AWARDING AGENCY)

and **XXXX** for
(CONTRACTOR)

Bus Stop Improvement
(PROJECT)

is being funded with the following fund source(s) and amounts:

FUND SOURCE	AMOUNT

Parties referenced in the following clauses are defined as:

“AWARDING AGENCY” is the subrecipient of the State of California Department of Transportation.

“PROJECT” is the AWARDING AGENCY’s federally-supported project.

“CONTRACTOR” is the third-party vendor who has entered into this third-party contract with the AWARDING AGENCY to provide goods or services directly to the AWARDING AGENCY for the accomplishment of the PROJECT.

“Subagreements” are agreements made between the CONTRACTOR and any subcontractors to facilitate the accomplishment of this third-party contract.

For All Third-Party Contract Awards Excluding Micro-Purchases, Except Construction Contracts Exceeding \$2,000.00

No Obligation to Third-Parties by use of a Disclaimer

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

- A. No Federal Government Obligation to Third Parties. The CONTRACTOR agrees that, absent of the Federal Government's express written consent, the Federal Government shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to any contractor, any third-party contractor, or any other person not a party to the Grant Agreement in connection with the performance of the PROJECT. Notwithstanding any concurrence provided by the Federal Government in or approval of any solicitation, or third-party agreement, the Federal Government continues to have no obligation or liabilities to any party, including the CONTRACTOR or third-party contractor.
- B. Third-Party Contracts and Subagreements Affected. To the extent applicable, federal requirements extend to third-party contractors and their contracts at every tier, and to the subagreements of third-party contractors and the subagreements at every tier. Accordingly, the CONTRACTOR agrees to include, and to require its third-party contractors to include appropriate clauses in each third-party contract and each subagreement financed in whole or in part with financial assistance provided by the FTA.
- C. No Relationship between the California Department of Transportation and Third-Party Contractors. Nothing contained in this Contract or otherwise, shall create any contractual relationship, obligation or liability between the California Department of Transportation and any third-party contractors, and no third-party contract shall relieve the CONTRACTOR of his responsibilities and obligations hereunder. The CONTRACTOR agrees to be fully responsible to the AWARDING AGENCY for the acts and omissions of its third-party contractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR'S obligation to pay its third-party contractors is an independent obligation from the AWARDING AGENCY's obligation to make payments to the CONTRACTOR. As a result, the California Department of Transportation shall have no obligation to pay or to enforce the payment of any moneys to any third-party contractor.
- D. Obligations on Behalf of the California Department of Transportation. The CONTRACTOR shall have no authority to contract for or on behalf of, or incur obligations on behalf of the California Department of Transportation.
- E. AWARDING AGENCY Approval of Subagreements. The AWARDING AGENCY shall approve in writing all proposed Subagreements, Memorandums of Understanding (MOU), or similar documents relating to the performance of the Contract prior to implementation. The CONTRACTOR agrees that it will not enter

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

into any Subagreements unless the same are approved in writing by the AWARDING AGENCY. Any proposed amendments or modifications to such Subagreements must be approved by the AWARDING AGENCY prior to implementation.

Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts

- A. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq. and US Department of Transportation regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this PROJECT. Upon execution of an underlying contract, the CONTRACTOR certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, and pertaining to the underlying contract or the federally assisted PROJECT for which this contracted work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the CONTRACTOR further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 in the CONTRACTOR to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The CONTRACTOR also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a PROJECT that is financed in whole or in part with federal assistance originally awarded by the FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the CONTRACTOR, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. The CONTRACTOR agrees to include the above two clauses in each subagreement financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the California Department of Transportation. It is further agreed that these clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

Access to Records

The AWARDING AGENCY, the California Department of Transportation, the State Auditor General, and any duly authorized representative of the Federal government shall have access to any books, records, and documents of the CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors that are pertinent to this Contract of audits, examinations, excerpts, and

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

transactions, and copies thereof shall be furnished if requested. The CONTRACTOR shall include a clause to this effect in every subagreement entered into relative to the PROJECT.

Record Keeping

The CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to the performance of this Contract. All parties shall make such materials available at their respective offices at all reasonable times during the performance and for three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Contract and all subagreements.

Accounting Records

The CONTRACTOR shall establish and maintain separate accounting records and reporting procedures specified for the fiscal activities of the PROJECT. The CONTRACTOR'S accounting system shall conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and uniform standards that may be established by California Department of Transportation. All records shall provide a breakdown of total costs charged to the PROJECT including properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, and vouchers.

Federal Changes, Amendments to State, and Local Laws, Regulations, and Directives

The terms of the most recent amendments to any federal, State, or local laws, regulations, FTA directives, and amendments to the grant or cooperative contract that may be subsequently adopted, are applicable to the PROJECT to the maximum extent feasible, unless the California Department of Transportation provides otherwise in writing.

Civil Rights (Title VI, EEO, & ADA)

During the performance of this Contract, the CONTRACTOR its assignees and successors in interest, agree to comply with all federal statutes and regulations applicable to grantee subrecipients under the Federal Transit Act, including, but not limited to the following:

- A. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex. In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the CONTRACTOR Agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements of the U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60 et seq., (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

with any applicable federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the PROJECT. The CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection from training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with any implementing requirements the California Department of Transportation any issue.

- B. Nondiscrimination. The CONTRACTOR, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract term shall act in accordance with Title VI. Specifically, the CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The CONTRACTOR shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the U.S. Department of Transportation's Regulations, including employment practices when the Contract covers a program whose goal is employment. Further, in accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the CONTRACTOR agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with any implementing requirements the California Department of Transportation may issue.
- C. Solicitations for Subcontractors Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation by the CONTRACTOR for work performed under a subagreement, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the CONTRACTOR of the subcontractor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- D. Information and Reports. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

and its facilities as may be determined by the AWARDING AGENCY or the California Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of a CONTRACTOR is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the CONTRACTOR shall certify to the AWARDING AGENCY of the California Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

- E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of the Contract, the AWARDING AGENCY shall:
1. Withholding of payment to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract until the CONTRACTOR complies, and/or
 2. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.
- F. Incorporation of Provisions. The CONTRACTOR shall include the provisions of these paragraphs A through F in every subagreement, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as the AWARDING AGENCY or the California Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event a CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such directions, the CONTRACTOR may request the AWARDING AGENCY to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the AWARDING AGENCY, and, in addition, the CONTRACTOR may request the California Department of Transportation to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the California Department of Transportation.
- G. Section 504 and Americans with Disabilities Act Program Requirements
The CONTRACTOR will comply with 49 CFR Parts 27, 37, and 38, implementing and Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. Section 794, as amended.

Incorporation of FTA Terms

Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms - The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding contract provisions. All contractual provisions

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The CONTRACTOR shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any California Department of Transportation requests which would cause the California Department of Transportation to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions. The CONTRACTOR shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any AWARDING AGENCY requests which would cause the AWARDING AGENCY to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.

AWARDING AGENCY is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

- A. Procure or obtain;
- B. Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
- C. Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 1. For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 2. Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
 3. Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.
- D. In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

- E. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it has performed a due diligence review of its supply chain and that no such “covered telecommunications equipment or services” shall be provided to the AWARDING AGENCY that would cause the AWARDING AGENCY to be in violation of the prohibition contained in the Act.

Energy Conservation

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable California Department of Transportation energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42, U.S.C. Section 6321 et seq.

Safe Operation of Motor Vehicles

- A. Seat Belt Use. The CONTRACTOR agrees to implement Executive Order No. 13043, “Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States,” April 16, 1997, 23 U.S.C. § 402 note, (62 Fed. Reg. 19217), by: (1) Adopting and promoting on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees and other personnel that operate company-owned vehicles, company-rented vehicles, or personally operated vehicles; and (2) Including a “Seat Belt Use” provision in each sub agreement related to the Award.
- B. Distracted Driving, Including Text Messaging While Driving. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with: (1) Executive Order No. 13513, “Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving,” October 1, 2009, 23 U.S.C. § 402 note, (74 Fed. Reg. 51225); (2) U.S. DOT Order 3902.10, “Text Messaging While Driving,” December 30, 2009; and (3) The following U.S. DOT Special Provision pertaining to Distracted Driving:
1. Safety. The CONTRACTOR agrees to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while using an electronic device supplied by an employer, and driving a vehicle the driver owns or rents, a vehicle the AWARDING AGENCY owns, leases, or rents, or a privately-owned vehicle when on official business in connection with the Award, or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Award;
 2. Size. The CONTRACTOR agrees to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with its size, such as establishing new rules and programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, re-evaluating the

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, and providing education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving; and

3. Extension of Provision. The CONTRACTOR agrees to include the preceding Safe Operation of Motor Vehicles from this AGREEMENT in its sub agreements and at each tier supported with federal assistance, and encourage compliance with this provision.

Awards Exceeding \$10,000.00

Additional Termination Provisions

- A. Termination for Convenience (General Provision). When it is in the AWARDING AGENCY's best interest, the AWARDING AGENCY reserves the right to terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time by providing a TEN (10) DAY WRITTEN NOTICE to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall be paid its costs, including contract closeout costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly submit its termination claim to the AWARDING AGENCY. If the CONTRACTOR has any property in its possession belonging to the AWARDING AGENCY, the CONTRACTOR will account for the same, and dispose of it in the manner the AWARDING AGENCY directs.
- B. Termination for Default (General Provision). If the CONTRACTOR does not deliver supplies in accordance with the contract delivery schedule, or, if the contract is for services, the CONTRACTOR fails to perform in the manner called for in the contract, or if the CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provisions of the contract, the AWARDING AGENCY may terminate this contract for default. Termination shall be effected by serving a notice of termination on the CONTRACTOR setting forth the manner in which the CONTRACTOR is in default. The CONTRACTOR will only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in the contract.

If it is later determined by the AWARDING AGENCY that the CONTRACTOR had an excusable reason for not performing, such as a strike, fire, or flood, events which are not the fault of or are beyond the control of the CONTRACTOR, the AWARDING AGENCY, after setting up a new delivery of performance schedule, may allow the CONTRACTOR to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

- C. Mutual Termination. The PROJECT may also be terminated if the AWARDDING AGENCY and the CONTRACTOR agree that its continuation would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds or if there are inadequate funds to operate the PROJECT equipment or otherwise complete the PROJECT.

Awards Exceeding \$25,000.00

Debarment and Suspension

- A. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of Executive Order Nos. 12549 and 12689, "Debarment and Suspension," 31 U.S.C. Section 6101 note; and U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION regulations on Debarment and Suspension and 49 CFR Part 29.
- B. Unless otherwise permitted by the California Department of Transportation, the CONTRACTOR agrees to refrain from awarding any third-party contract of any amount to or entering into any sub-contract of any amount with a party included in the "U.S. General Services Administration's (U.S. GSA) List of Parties Excluded from Federal procurement and Non-procurement Program," implementing Executive Order Nos. 12549 and 12689, "Debarment and Suspension" and 49 CFR Part 29. The list also include the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, and contractors declared ineligible for contract award under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order Nos. 12546 and 12689.
- C. Before entering into any subagreements with any subcontractor, the CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain a debarment and suspension certification from each prospective recipient containing information about the debarment and suspension status and other specific information of that AWARDDING AGENCY and its "principals," as defined at 49 CFR Part 29.
- D. Before entering into any third-party contract exceeding \$25,000.00, the CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain a debarment and suspension certification from each third-party contractor containing information about the debarment and suspension status of that third-party contractor and its "principals," as defined at 49 CFR 29.105(p). The CONTRACTOR also agrees to require each third-party contractor to refrain from awarding any subagreements of any amount, at any tier, to a debarred or suspended subcontractor, and to obtain a similar certification for any third-party subcontractor, at any tier, seeking a contract exceeding \$25,000.00.

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

Legal Matters Concerning a Covered Transaction

- A. If a current or prospective legal matter that may affect the Federal Government or STATE emerges, the AWARDING AGENCY must promptly notify the STATE. The AWARDING AGENCY must include a similar notification requirement in its Third Party Agreements and must require each CONTRACTOR to include an equivalent provision in its subagreements at every tier, for any agreement that is a “covered transaction” according to 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 1200.220.
1. The types of legal matters that require notification include, but are not limited to, a major dispute, breach, default, litigation, or naming the Federal Government or STATE as a party to litigation or a legal disagreement in any forum for any reason.
 2. Matters that may affect the Federal Government or STATE include, but are not limited to, the Federal or STATE Government’s interests in the Award, the accompanying Underlying Agreement, and any Amendments thereto, or the Federal or STATE Government’s administration or enforcement of federal laws, regulations, and requirements.
 3. The AWARDING AGENCY must promptly notify the STATE, if the AWARDING AGENCY has knowledge of potential fraud, waste, or abuse occurring on a Project receiving assistance from FTA. The notification provision applies if a person has or may have submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq., or has or may have committed a criminal or civil violation of law pertaining to such matters as fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving FY2020 Contractors Manual – Procurement 9-49 federal assistance. This responsibility occurs whether the Project is subject to this Agreement or another agreement between the AWARDING AGENCY and STATE, or an agreement involving a principal, officer, employee, agent, or CONTRACTOR of the AWARDING AGENCY. It also applies to subcontractors at any tier. Knowledge, as used in this paragraph, includes, but is not limited to, knowledge of a criminal or civil investigation by a Federal, state, or local law enforcement or other investigative agency, a criminal indictment or civil complaint, or probable cause that could support a criminal indictment, or any other credible information in the possession of the Recipient. In this paragraph, “promptly” means to refer information without delay and without change. This notification provision applies to all divisions of the AWARDING AGENCY, including divisions tasked with law enforcement or investigatory functions.

Awards Exceeding \$100,000.00

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

Provisions for Resolution of Disputes, Breaches, or Other Litigation

The AWARDING AGENCY and the CONTRACTOR shall deal in good faith and attempt to resolve potential disputes informally. If the dispute persists, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the AWARDING AGENCY Representative for this Contract or designee a written demand for a decision regarding the disposition of any dispute arising under this Contract. The AWARDING AGENCY Representative shall make a written decision regarding the dispute and will provide it to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall have the opportunity to challenge in writing within ten (10) working days to the AWARDING AGENCY's Executive Director or his/her designee. If the CONTRACTOR'S challenge is not made within the ten (10) day period, the AWARDING AGENCY Representative's decision shall become the final decision of the AWARDING AGENCY. The AWARDING AGENCY and the CONTRACTOR shall submit written, factual information and supporting data in support of their respective positions. The decision of the AWARDING AGENCY shall be final, conclusive, and binding regarding the dispute, unless the CONTRACTOR commences an action in court of competent jurisdiction to contest the decision in accordance with Division 3.6 of the California Government Code.

Lobbying

- A. The CONTRACTOR agrees that it will not use federal assistance funds to support lobbying. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. and U.S. Department of Transportation Regulations, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." 49 CFR Part 20, if the bid is for an award for \$100,000.00 or more the AWARDING AGENCY will not make any federal assistance available to the CONTRACTOR until the AWARDING AGENCY has received the CONTRACTOR'S certification that the CONTRACTOR has not and will not use federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal grant, cooperative agreement, or any other federal award from which funding for the PROJECT is originally derived, consistent with 31 U.S.C. Section 1352, and;
- B. If applicable, if any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an office or employee of any federal agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with the form instructions.

- C. The CONTRACTOR shall require that the language of the above two clauses be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subagreements, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) which exceed \$100,000.00 and that all awarding agencies shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This Contract is a material representation of facts upon which reliance was placed when the Contract was made or entered into. These provisions are a prerequisite for making or entering into a Contract imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to comply with these provisions shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000.00 and not more than \$100,000.00 for each failure.

Clean Water

- A. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. The CONTRACTOR agrees to report each violation to the AWARDING AGENCY and understands and agrees that the AWARDING AGENCY will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The CONTRACTOR also agrees to include these requirements in each subagreement exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Awards Exceeding \$150,000.00

Buy America

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Buy-America requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661 for all procurements of steel, iron, and manufactured products used in PROJECT. Buy-America requirements apply to all purchases, including materials and supplies funded as operating costs, if the purchase equals or exceeds \$150,000.00. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(c) and 49 CFR 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a 70 percent domestic content.

Clean Air

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

- A. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The CONTRACTOR agrees to report each violation to the AWARDING AGENCY and understands and agrees that the AWARDING AGENCY will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The CONTRACTOR also agrees to include these requirements in each subagreement exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Awards with Transport of Property or Persons

U.S. Flag Requirements (Cargo Preferences)(Fly America)

- A. Shipments by Ocean Vessel. For third-party contacts that may involve equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels, the CONTRACTOR and subagreements must comply with 46 U.S.C. Section 55303 and 46 CFR Part 381, "Cargo Preferences-U.S. Flag Vessels."
- B. Shipments by Air Carrier. For third-party contracts that may involve shipments of federally assisted property by air carrier, the CONTRACTOR and subagreements must comply with the "Fly America" Act and 49 U.S.C. Section 40118, "Use of United States of America Flag Carriers," and 41 CFR Section 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.
- C. Project Travel. In accordance with Section 5 of the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1973, as amended, ("Fly America" Act), 49 U.S.C. 40118 and 41 CFR Part 301-10, the CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors are required to use U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation, to the extent such service is available or applicable.

Awards with Transit Operations

Transit Employee Protective Arrangements (Transit Operation Only)

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with applicable transit employee protective requirements, as follows:

- A. The CONTRACTOR agrees to carry out the transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

employees employed under this Contact and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5333(b), and U.S.DOL guidelines at 29 CFR Part 215, and any amendments there to.

- B. The CONTRACTOR also agrees to include the applicable requirements in each subagreement involving transit operations financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by the FTA.

Charter Service Operations

(Transit Operation and Rolling Stock Only) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(d) and 49 CFR Part 604, which provides that recipients and awarding agencies of the FTA assistance are prohibited from providing charter service using federally funded equipment or facilities if there is at least one private charter operator willing and able to provide the service, except under one of the exceptions listed at 49 CFR-Subpart B. Any charter service provided under one of the exceptions must be "incidental," i.e., it must not interfere with or detract from the provision of mass transportation. The CONTRACTOR assures and certifies that the revenues generated by its incidental charter bus operations (if any) are, and shall remain, equal to or greater than the cost (including depreciation on federally assisted equipment) of providing the service. The CONTRACTOR understands that the requirements of 49 CFR Part 604 will apply to any charter service provided, the definitions in 49 CFR part 604 apply to this contract, and any violation of this contract may require corrective measures and the imposition of penalties, including debarment from the receipt of further federal assistance for transportation.

School Bus Operations

(Transit Operation and Rolling Stock Only) Pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(F) and 49 CFR Part 605, the CONTRACTOR agrees that it and all its subcontractors will: (1) engage in school transportation operations in competition with private school transportation operators only to the extent permitted by an exception provided by 49 U.S.C. 5323(F) and implementing regulations, and (2) comply with requirements of 49 CFR Part 605 before providing any school transportation using equipment or facilities acquired with federal assistance awarded by the FTA and authorized by 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53 or Title 23 U.S.C. for transportation projects. The CONTRACTOR understands that the requirements of 49 CFR Part 605 will apply to any school transportation it provides, that the definitions of 49 CFR Part 605 apply to any school transportation agreement, and a violation of the contract may require corrective measures and the imposition of penalties, including debarment from the receipt of further federal assistance for transportation.

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES
Federal Transit Administration and
California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

Vehicle Operator Licensing

The CONTRACTOR is required to comply with all applicable requirements of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration regulations and the California Vehicle Code including, but not limited to, the requirement that all vehicle operators have a valid State of California driver's license, including any special operator license that may be necessary for the type of vehicle operated.

Drug-Free Workplace (FTA Section 5311 Awards)

The CONTRACTOR certifies by signing a Contract with the AWARDING AGENCY that it will provide a drug-free workplace, and shall establish policy prohibiting activities involving controlled substances in compliance with Government Code Section 8355, et seq. The CONTRACTOR is required to include the language of this paragraph in award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subagreements, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all awarding agencies shall disclose accordingly. To the extent the CONTRACTOR, any third-party contractor at any tier, any AWARDING AGENCY at any tier, or their employees, perform a safety sensitive function under the PROJECT, the CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with, and assure the compliance of each affected third-party contractor at any tier, each affected AWARDING AGENCY at any tier, and their employees with 49 U.S.C. Section 5331, and the FTA regulations, "Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug use in Transit Operations," 49 CFR Part 655.

The follow drug and alcohol testing options are compliant with drug and alcohol rules. One of these options must be selected. Options 2 and Options 3 require additional information to be completed:

Drug and Alcohol Testing

Option 1

The CONTRACTOR agrees to:

Participate in the AWARDING AGENCY's drug and alcohol program established in compliance with 49 CFR Part 655.

Drug and Alcohol Testing

Option 2

The CONTRACTOR agrees to establish and implement a drug and alcohol testing program that complies with 49 CFR Part 655, produce any documentation necessary

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

to establish its compliance with Part 655, and permit any authorized representative of the United States Department of Transportation or its operating administrations, the California Department of Transportation, or the AWARDING AGENCY to inspect the facilities and records associated with the implementation of the drug and alcohol testing program as required under 49 CFR Part 655 and review the testing process. The CONTRACTOR agrees further to certify annually its compliance with Part 655 before (insert date) and to submit the Management Information System (MIS) reports before (insert date) to (insert title and address of person responsible for receiving information). To certify compliance the CONTRACTOR shall use the "Substance Abuse Certifications" in the "Annual List of Certifications and Assurances for Federal Transit Administration Grants and Cooperative Agreements," which is published annually in the Federal Register.

Drug and Alcohol Testing

Option 3

The CONTRACTOR agrees to establish and implement a drug and alcohol testing program that complies with 49 CFR Part 655, produce any documentation necessary to establish its compliance with Part 655, and permit any authorized representative of the United States Department of Transportation or its operating administrations, the California Department of Transportation, or the AWARDING AGENCY, to inspect the facilities and records associated with the implementation of the drug and alcohol testing program as required under 49 CFR Part 655 and review the testing process. The CONTRACTOR agrees further to certify annually its compliance with Part 655 before (insert date) and to submit the Management Information System (MIS) reports before (insert date) to (insert title and address of person responsible for receiving information). To certify compliance the CONTRACTOR shall use the "Substance Abuse Certifications" in the "Annual List of Certifications and Assurances for Federal Transit Administration Grants and Cooperative Agreements," which is published annually in the Federal Register. The CONTRACTOR agrees further to [Select a, b, or c] (a) submit before (insert date or upon request) a copy of the Policy Statement developed to implement its drug and alcohol testing program; OR (b) adopt (insert title of the Policy Statement the AWARDING AGENCY wishes the contractor to use) as its policy statement as required under 49 CFR Part 655; OR (c) submit for review and approval before (insert date or upon request) a copy of its Policy Statement developed to implement its drug and alcohol testing program. In addition, the CONTRACTOR agrees to: (to be determined by the AWARDING AGENCY, but may address areas such as: the selection of the certified laboratory, substance abuse professional, or Medical Review Officer, or the use of a consortium).

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

Awards with Rolling Stock

Bus Testing

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 5318(e), 5323(c), and the FTA regulations, "Bus Testing," 49 CFR Part 665, and any revision thereto, including the certification that before expending any federal assistance to acquire the first bus of any new bus model or any bus model with a new major change in configuration or components or before authorizing final acceptance of that bus, that model of bus will have been tested at the ALTOONA Bus Research and Testing Center. The CONTRACTOR must obtain the final testing report and provide a copy of the report to the AWARDING AGENCY.

Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(l), 5323(m), and the FTA regulations, "Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases," 49 CFR Part 663, and any revision thereto.

Awards with Planning, Research, Development, and Documentation Projects

Patent Rights & Rights in Data and Copyrights (Research or Data Development Only)

In accordance with 37 CFR Part 401, 49 CFR Parts 18 and 19, the CONTRACTOR must comply with patent and rights in data requirements for federally assisted contracts involving experimental, developmental, or research work. The AWARDING AGENCY reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for federal purposes and reserves the right to grant authority to others.

Miscellaneous Special Requirements

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) National Architecture

To the extent applicable, the CONTRACTOR agrees to conform to the National Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Architecture and Standards as required by 23 U.S.C. Section 517(d), 23 U.S.C. Section 512 note, and 23 CFR Part 655 and 940, and follow the provisions of the FTA Notice, "FTA National ITS Architecture Policy on Transit projects," 66 Fed. Reg. 1455 et seq., January 8, 2001, and any other implementing directives the FTA may issue at a later date, except to the extent the FTA determines otherwise in writing.

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

DBE Contract Assurance

The CONTRACTOR, or SUBCONTRACTOR shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR shall carry out applicable requirement of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of [Federal] DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of the Standard Agreement between the STATE and the AWARDING AGENCY, the termination of this contract by the AWARDING AGENCY, or such other remedy the STATE or AWARDING AGENCY deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the CONTRACTOR from future bidding as non-responsive.
- (5)

AWARDING AGENCY shall notify the CALTRANS DBELO in the event the AWARDING AGENCY finds the CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR is in violation of 49 CFR Part 26 within five (5) business days the finding is made.

DBE Participation Goal

This contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs. This agreement is subject to the Department of Transportation Interim Final Rule. The DOT DBE Program Final Rule supersedes any requirement pertaining to the implementation of the DBE Program as noted within this document. The contract goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) for this contract is 0%.

Offerors are required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goals or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR 26.53 (3)(i)(A). Award of this contract is conditioned on submission of the following:

1. If the offer meets the DBE contract goal the offeror must include with the offer a completed ADM-0227F form.
2. If the offer cannot meet the DBE contract goal the offeror must include with the offer a completed ADM-0312F form that documents the offeror's good faith efforts (GFE) and ADM-0227F form. The AWARDING AGENCY must document concurrence with the offeror's GFE and provide a copy of the GFE to Caltrans DRMT Compliance Liaison for additional concurrence prior to contract award.

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES
Federal Transit Administration and
California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

The CONTRACTOR shall not terminate the DBE subcontractors listed on ADM-0227F without the AWARDING AGENCY's prior written consent and concurrence from the CALTRANS DBELO. The AWARDING AGENCY may provide such written consent only if the CONTRACTOR has good cause to terminate the DBE firm. Before transmitting a request to terminate, the CONTRACTOR shall give notice in writing to the DBE SUBCONTRACTOR of its intent to terminate and the reason for the request. The CONTRACTOR shall give the DBE five (5) days to respond to the notice and advise of the reasons why it objects to the proposed termination. When a DBE subcontractor is terminated or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the CONTRACTOR shall make good faith efforts (GFE) to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE and immediately notify the AWARDING AGENCY in writing of its efforts to replace the original DBE. These good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the Contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the Contract goal established for this procurement.

Continued Compliance

The AWARDING AGENCY shall monitor the CONTRACTOR'S DBE compliance during the life of this contract and submit to the STATE a completed ADM-3069 form in each their request for reimbursement (RFR) packet.

Prompt Payment and Return of Retainage

- A. The AWARDING AGENCY shall comply with 49 CFR Part 26.29 and ensure the CONTRACTOR pay its subcontractors performing work satisfactorily completed related to this contract no later than thirty (30) days after the CONTRACTOR's receipt of payment for that work from the AWARDING AGENCY.
- B. Unless the approved project is for Construction, the CONTRACTOR shall not hold retainage (withhold retention) from any subcontractor. The STATE shall not hold retainage (i.e. withhold retention) from any CONTRACTOR.
- C. If a dispute arises regarding Construction projects only, the CONTRACTOR may exercise its rights under California Public Contract Code (PCC) Sections 10262 and 10262.5 or California Business and Professions Code (BPC) Section 7108.5, as applicable.
- D. The CONTRACTOR is required to pay its subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work related to this Agreement no later than 30 days after the CONTRACTOR's receipt of payment for that work from the AWARDING AGENCY. In addition, the CONTRACTOR is required to return any retainage

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

(retention) payment to any subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work related to this Agreement is satisfactorily completed.

Recycled Products

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (Applicable to: Construction contracts and, in very limited circumstances, non-construction projects that employ laborers or mechanics on a public work.)

- A. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C. Section 33 and also ensure compliance of its subcontractors; if applicable, CONTRACTOR shall comply with DOL regulations "Safety and Health Regulation for Construction" 29 CFR Part 1926.
- B. No CONTRACTOR or subcontractor contracting for any part of the work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at the rate of not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek

Awards with Construction Activities

Third Party Construction or Facility Improvement Contracts

- A. Davis Bacon Act (>\$2,000.00). In accordance with requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 5333(a) and the implementing regulations of 29 CFR Part 5, the CONTRACTOR shall comply with the employee protection requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act for construction activities exceeding \$2,000.00 performed in connection with the PROJECT. The Davis-Bacon Act applies to contracts in excess of \$2,000.00 for construction, alteration, or repair of public buildings or public works and requires the inclusion of a clause that no laborer or mechanic employed directly upon the site of the work shall receive less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

THIRD PARTY CONTRACT CLAUSES

Federal Transit Administration and

California Department of Transportation Required Provisions

- B. Bonding. For contracts or subagreements exceeding \$100,000.00, the following bonding requirements must be included: Bid guarantee from each CONTRACTOR equivalent to five (5%) percent of the bid price; performance bond on the part of the CONTRACTOR for 100 (100%) percent of the contract price; and payment bond in the amount of either (1) 50% of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million dollars or, (2) 40% of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million
- C. Copeland Anti-Kickback Act. For contracts or subagreements exceeding \$100,000.00 and in accordance with 18 U.S.C. Section 874, Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, 29 CFR Part 3, the "CONTRACTOR and subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in part by Loans or Grants from the United States," the CONTRACTOR and subcontractor are prohibited from including, by any means, any employee, to give up any part of his or her compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

Seismic Safety

The CONTRACTOR agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The CONTRACTOR also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract including work performed by a subagreements is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the PROJECT.

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Dated: xx/xx/xx

Project: Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement	Owner: Imperial County Transportation Commission	Owner's Contract No.: 2602001
Contract:		Engineer's Project No.:
Contractor:		
Contractor's Address (send Certified Mail, Return Receipt requested):		

You are notified that the Contract Times under the above contract will commence to run on **DATE**. On or before that date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents.

Before you may start any Work at the Site, Paragraph 2.01.B of the General Conditions provides that you and the Owner must each deliver to the other (with copies to the Engineer and other identified additional insured's) Certificates of Insurance which each is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE TO PROCEED to the OWNER.

Imperial County Transportation Commission

Contractor	Owner
Given by:	Given by:
Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Title	Executive Director Title
Date	Date

Copy to Engineer

PERFORMANCE BOND

<p>Contractor Name: Address (<i>principal place of business</i>):</p>	<p>Surety Name: Address (<i>principal place of business</i>):</p>
<p>Owner Name: Imperial County Transportation Commission Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104 El Centro, CA 92243</p>	<p>Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement Contract Price: Effective Date of Contract:</p>
<p>Bond Bond Amount: Date of Bond: <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 16</p>	
<p>Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____ <i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i>	_____ <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	By: _____ <i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
<p><i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i></p>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:
 - 3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
 - 3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
 - 3.2 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
 - 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
 - 5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or
 - 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

- 5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - 5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
 - 7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
 - 7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and
 - 7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such

statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

- 14.1. *Balance of the Contract Price*—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
 - 14.2. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
 - 14.3. *Contractor Default*—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
 - 14.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
 - 14.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **None**

PAYMENT BOND

<p>Contractor Name: Address (<i>principal place of business</i>):</p>	<p>Surety Name: Address (<i>principal place of business</i>):</p>
<p>Owner Name: Imperial County Transportation Commission Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): 1503 N. Imperial Avenue, Suite 104 El Centro, CA 92243</p>	<p>Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement Contract Price: Effective Date of Contract:</p>
<p>Bond Bond Amount: Date of Bond: <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 18</p>	
<p>Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
<p>Contractor as Principal</p>	<p>Surety</p>
<p><i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____</p>	<p><i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____</p>
<p>Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____</p>	<p>Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____</p>
<p><i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i></p>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:
 - 5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor
 - 5.1.1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
16. Definitions
 - 16.1. *Claim*—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 - 16.1.1. The name of the Claimant;
 - 16.1.2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
 - 16.1.3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;

- 16.1.5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
 - 16.1.7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
 - 16.1.8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
- 16.2. *Claimant*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic’s lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of “labor, materials, or equipment” that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor’s subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic’s lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **None**

CERTIFICATE OF OWNER'S ATTORNEY

Project Name: ICTC – Bus Stop Improvement

Contractor Name: _____

Certificate of Owner's Attorney

I, the undersigned, _____ the duly authorized and acting legal representative of

Imperial County Transportation Commission, do hereby certify as follows:

I have examined the attached Contract(s) and performance and payment bond(s) and the manner of execution thereof, and I am of the opinion that each of the aforesaid agreements is adequate and has been duly executed by the proper parties thereto acting through their duly authorized representatives; that said representatives have full power and authority to execute said agreements on behalf of the respective parties named thereon; and that the foregoing agreements constitute valid and legally binding obligations upon the parties executing the same in accordance with the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: County Counsel

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner: **Imperial County Transportation Commission** Owner's Project No.: **2602001**

Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____

Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____

Project: **Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement**

Contract Name: _____

This Preliminary Final Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

All Work The following specified portions of the Work:

[Describe the portion of the work for which Certificate of Substantial Completion is issued]

Date of Substantial Completion: **[Enter date, as determined by Engineer]**

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work must be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows:

Amendments to Owner's Responsibilities: None As follows:

[List amendments to Owner's Responsibilities]

Amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities: None As follows:

[List amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities]

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

[List attachments such as punch list; other documents]

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Engineer:

By *(signature)*: _____

Name *(printed)*: _____

Title: _____

NOTICE OF ACCEPTABILITY OF WORK

Imperial County Transportation

Owner: **Commission** Owner's Project No.: 2602001
 Engineer: Engineer's Project No.:
 Contractor: Contractor's Project No.:
 Project: **Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement**
 Contract Name:
 Notice Date: Effective Date of the Construction Contract:

The Engineer hereby gives notice to the Owner and Contractor that Engineer recommends final payment to Contractor, and that the Work furnished and performed by Contractor under the Construction Contract is acceptable, expressly subject to the provisions of the Construction Contract's Contract Documents ("Contract Documents") and of the Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated **[date of professional services agreement]** ("Owner-Engineer Agreement"). This Notice of Acceptability of Work (Notice) is made expressly subject to the following terms and conditions to which all who receive and rely on said Notice agree:

1. This Notice has been prepared with the skill and care ordinarily used by members of the engineering profession practicing under similar conditions at the same time and in the same locality.
2. This Notice reflects and is an expression of the Engineer's professional opinion.
3. This Notice has been prepared to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief as of the Notice Date.
4. This Notice is based entirely on and expressly limited by the scope of services Engineer has been employed by Owner to perform or furnish during construction of the Project (including observation of the Contractor's Work) under the Owner-Engineer Agreement, and applies only to facts that are within Engineer's knowledge or could reasonably have been ascertained by Engineer as a result of carrying out the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer under such Owner-Engineer Agreement.
5. This Notice is not a guarantee or warranty of Contractor's performance under the Construction Contract, an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, including but not limited to defective Work discovered after final inspection, nor an assumption of responsibility for any failure of Contractor to furnish and perform the Work thereunder in accordance with the Contract Documents, or to otherwise comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein.
6. This Notice does not relieve Contractor of any surviving obligations under the Construction Contract, and is subject to Owner's reservations of rights with respect to completion and final payment.

Engineer

By *(signature)*: _____
 Name *(printed)*: _____
 Title: _____

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1—Definitions and Terminology.....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology.....	3
Article 2—Preliminary Matters.....	4
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance.....	4
2.02 Copies of Documents.....	4
2.03 Before Starting Construction.....	4
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives.....	5
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules.....	5
2.06 Electronic Transmittals.....	5
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse.....	6
3.01 Intent.....	6
3.02 Reference Standards.....	6
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	6
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents.....	7
3.05 Reuse of Documents.....	7
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work.....	8
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	8
4.02 Starting the Work.....	8
4.03 Reference Points.....	8
4.04 Progress Schedule.....	8
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress.....	8
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions.....	9
5.01 Availability of Lands.....	9
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	10
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	10
5.04 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site.....	10

Article 6—Bonds and Insurance..... 10

6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds..... 10

6.02 Insurance—General Provisions..... 11

6.03 Contractor’s Insurance..... 13

6.04 Builder’s Risk and Other Property Insurance..... 14

6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation..... 14

6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds..... 14

Article 7—Contractor’s Responsibilities..... 14

7.01 Contractor’s Means and Methods of Construction..... 14

7.02 Supervision and Superintendence..... 14

7.03 Labor; Working Hours..... 14

7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment..... 15

7.05 “Or Equals” 15

7.06 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers..... 15

7.07 Patent Fees and Royalties..... 16

7.08 Permits..... 17

7.09 Taxes..... 17

7.10 Laws and Regulations..... 17

7.11 Record Documents..... 18

7.12 Safety and Protection..... 18

7.13 Hazard Communication Programs..... 19

7.14 Emergencies..... 19

7.15 Submittals..... 19

7.16 Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee..... 20

7.17 Indemnification..... 21

7.18 Delegation of Professional Design Services..... 22

Article 8—Other Work at the Site..... 22

8.01 Other Work..... 22

8.02 Coordination..... 23

8.03 Legal Relationships..... 23

Article 9—Owner’s Responsibilities..... 24

9.01 Communications to Contractor..... 24

9.02 Replacement of Engineer..... 24

9.03 Furnish Data..... 25

9.04 Pay When Due..... 25

9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings.....25

9.06 Insurance.....25

9.07 Change Orders.....25

9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals..... 25

9.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities..... 25

9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....25

9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....25

9.12 Safety Programs..... 25

Article 10—Engineer’s Status During Construction..... 26

10.01 Owner’s Representative.....26

10.02 Visits to Site..... 26

10.03 Owner’s Authority..... 26

10.04 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work..... 26

10.05 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities.....26

10.06 Compliance with Safety Program..... 26

Article 11—Changes to the Contract..... 27

11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract..... 27

11.02 Change Orders.....27

11.03 Work Change Directives.....27

11.04 Field Orders..... 27

11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work28

11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work..... 28

11.07 Change of Contract Price..... 28

11.08 Change of Contract Times..... 29

11.09 Change Proposals..... 29

11.10 Notification to Surety..... 30

Article 12—Claims..... 30

12.01 Claims..... 30

Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work..... 31

13.01 Cost of the Work..... 31

13.02 Allowances..... 34

13.03 Unit Price Work35

Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work..... 35

14.01 Access to Work..... 35

14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals..... 36

14.03 Defective Work.....36

14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work..... 37

14.05 Uncovering Work..... 37

14.06 Owner May Stop the Work.....37

14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work..... 38

Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period.....38

15.01 Progress Payments..... 38

15.02 Contractor’s Warranty of Title..... 40

15.03 Substantial Completion.....40

15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy.....40

15.05 Final Inspection..... 40

15.06 Final Payment..... 41

15.07 Waiver of Claims..... 41

15.08 Correction Period.....41

Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination..... 42

16.01 Owner May Suspend Work.....42

16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause..... 43

16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience..... 43

16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate..... 44

Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes..... 44

17.01 Methods and Procedures..... 44

Article 18—Miscellaneous..... 45

18.01 Giving Notice..... 45

18.02 Computation of Times.....45

18.03 Cumulative Remedies.....45

18.04 Limitation of Damages..... 45

18.05 No Waiver..... 45

18.06 Survival of Obligations.....45

18.07 Controlling Law..... 45

18.08 Assignment of Contract..... 46

18.09 Successors and Assigns..... 46

18.10 Headings..... 46

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
 13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
 14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
17. *Drawings*—The plans showing the scope and character of the Work, including bus stop layouts and details.
18. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
19. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.
20. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
21. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
22. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
23. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner’s acceptance of the Bid.
24. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
25. *Owner*—The public agency procuring the Work.
26. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor’s plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
27. *Project*—The bus stop improvement program described in the Contract Documents.
28. *Shop Drawings*—Documents or samples prepared by Contractor and submitted for review as required
29. *Specifications*—The written requirements for materials, equipment, and workmanship for the Work.
30. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
31. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers’ instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and

maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

32. *Substantial Completion*—The point at which the Work is sufficiently complete to be used for its intended purpose.
33. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.
34. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
35. *Supplier*—A vendor providing materials or equipment incorporated into the Work.
36. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
37. *Work*—All construction and related services required by the Contract Documents.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Day*: The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- C. *Defective*: The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;
 2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
- D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*
 1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

- E. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in “Contract Price or Contract Times” or “Contract Times or Contract Price” or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term “or both” is not expressed.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

Article 2—Preliminary Matters

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments

during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
 - 4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Owner and Contractor may transmit and accept contract documents electronically.
- B. If not otherwise specified, the parties shall mutually develop protocols for electronic transmissions.
- C. No guarantee is made for long-term compatibility of electronic files across different systems or software.

Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse

3.01 Intent

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- F. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:
 - 1. Any contractual relationship between Owner and a Subcontractor, Supplier, or other entity performing work; or
 - 2. Any obligation for Owner to pay such entities, except as required by law.

3.02 Reference Standards

- A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*
 - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Such references do not change the duties or responsibilities of Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies

- A. *Reporting Discrepancies*
 - 1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity,

or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.
- B. Owner or its representative will provide a written clarification or decision. This decision is final unless appealed through formal change requests or claims.
- C. Non-technical matters outside the scope of performance, design, or engineering will be directed for resolution between Owner and Contractor.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 1. Acquire ownership or reuse Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by Owner or its consultants on other projects without written consent; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work

4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 Starting the Work

- A. Contractor shall not begin work until the Contract Times commence.

4.03 Reference Points

- A. The Owner will provide basic reference points as needed. Contractor is responsible for laying out the work, protecting reference points, and replacing any lost or damaged points at its own expense with qualified personnel.

4.04 Progress Schedule

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule submitted and accepted in accordance with Article 2, subject to adjustments as allowed under the Contract.
- B. Work shall continue in accordance with the schedule, even during disputes or claims, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress

- A. If the Owner or its representatives delay or interfere with the work, Contractor may request an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.
- B. Contractor is not entitled to adjustments for delays within its own control or the control of its subcontractors or suppliers.
- C. Contractor may request an adjustment in Contract Times (but not necessarily Price) for delays caused by events beyond the control of both Owner and Contractor, including:
1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 2. Abnormal weather conditions;
 3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. Acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:
1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
 3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.
- E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:
1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
 2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
 3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
 4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
 5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.
- E. Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.
- G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions

5.01 *Project Sites*

- A. The "Site" consists of multiple bus stop locations identified in the design plans.
- B. The Owner will provide access to each location for the Contractor's use during construction. Contractor shall coordinate work to minimize disruption to transit service, traffic, and adjacent property owners.
- C. Contractor is responsible for securing any additional areas needed for temporary staging or material storage.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

- A. Contractor shall limit operations to the designated work areas at each bus stop and shall not unreasonably encumber sidewalks, roadways, or adjacent properties.
- B. Contractor shall keep all sites clean and free of debris during construction and shall restore each location to its original condition (except for approved improvements) upon completion of the work.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any damage caused to adjacent property, improvements, or infrastructure due to their operations.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. Existing utilities may be present at each bus stop location. Contractor shall comply with all applicable state and local utility damage prevention laws (including contacting 811/DigAlert) before any excavation.
- B. Contractor shall verify the location of utilities and protect them during construction.
- C. If unknown utilities are encountered, Contractor shall immediately stop work in the affected area and notify the Owner for further direction.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for costs associated with damage to utilities caused by their operations.

5.04 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *No hazardous environmental conditions are known to exist at the bus stop locations.*
- B. *If hazardous materials are encountered that were not identified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately stop work in the affected area, secure the site, and notify the Owner.*
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for remediation of hazardous materials unless such conditions are caused by the Contractor's operations.

Article 6—Bonds and Insurance

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.
- B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.
- C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and

supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

- D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.
- H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing

- information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.
- E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.
- F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.
- H. Contractor shall require:
1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and
 2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.
- I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.
- L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is

responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

- M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.
- N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Required Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *General Provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:
 - 1. include at least the specific coverages required;
 - 2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 - 3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;
 - 4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and
 - 5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.
- C. *Additional Insureds:* The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:
 - 1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;
 - 2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;
 - 3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and
5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *DELETED*

- A. *DELETED*
- B. *DELETED*
- C. *DELETED*
- D. *DELETED*
- E. *DELETED*

6.05 *DELETED*

- A. *DELETED*
- B. *DELETED*
- C. *DELETED*
- D. *DELETED*

6.06 *DELETED*

- A. *DELETED*
- B. *DELETED*
- C. *DELETED*

Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner.
- C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

- A. Where proprietary products are named, equivalent ("or equal") products may be submitted for approval, provided they meet required quality, function, and performance.
- B. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. Approval of "or equal" or substitution requests rests solely with the Owner or Engineer and will not increase cost or time unless approved by Change Order.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or

otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or

relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise stated, the Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, licenses, and inspections required for the work. The Owner will assist, if needed, in securing required permits.

7.09 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner shall not be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such

changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain an updated set of record documents for all bus stop locations being improved, showing all changes made during construction.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.
- B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.
- C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons at or near any work location;
 - 2. all materials, equipment, and completed Work, whether stored on or off-site; and
 - 3. Adjacent property, including sidewalks, roadways, landscaping, and utilities not designated for removal or relocation.
- D. Any damage or loss caused directly or indirectly by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, or Suppliers shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense, except for damage solely attributable to the Owner.
- E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.
- F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
- H. Contractor shall inform the Owner of any specific requirements within its own safety program that apply when Owner staff or representatives are present at any work site.
- I. Contractor's duties for safety and protection will continue until all Work is complete, accepted by the Owner, and all sites have been restored and vacated.

- J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.14 *Emergencies*

- A. In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property at or near a Work location, the Contractor shall take immediate action to prevent injury, damage, or loss. The Contractor shall notify the Owner as soon as possible of the circumstances and any actions taken. If the emergency results in changes to the Work or schedule, the Owner will determine whether a Contract modification is warranted.

7.15 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:
 - a. Review and coordinate all submittals with related documents and project requirements;
 - b. Verify field conditions, dimensions, quantities, installation methods, and material suitability for each location.
 - c. Ensure that the submittal is complete and consistent with the Work and Contract Documents.
2. Each submittal must include a certification or stamp indicating that the Contractor has reviewed and approved the document and verified its accuracy.
3. If a submittal includes any deviation from the Contract Documents, the Contractor must clearly identify and describe the variation in a separate written notice to the Owner.

- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

- a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
- b. Each drawing must be complete with relevant data—such as quantities, dimensions, materials, and performance criteria—to allow the Owner to confirm compliance with the Contract requirements.

2. *Samples*

- a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
- b. Clearly identify each sample by material type, supplier, intended use, and other pertinent information.

3. Any work performed prior to the Owner's review and written acceptance of the required submittal is at the Contractor's sole risk and expense.

C. *Review*

1. The Owner will review submittals within a reasonable time to confirm general compliance with the Contract Documents.
2. Review and acceptance by the Owner does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors, omissions, or deviations not specifically approved in writing.
3. Approved submittals do not modify the Contract, affect cost or time, or relieve the Contractor of obligations under the Contract.
4. The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with approved submittals.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. If a submittal is rejected or requires revisions, the Contractor shall make corrections and resubmit promptly.
2. All revisions must be clearly identified and highlighted upon resubmission.
3. The Contractor shall provide submittals of sufficient quality and accuracy to minimize the need for multiple resubmittals.

E. *Other Submittals*

1. The Contractor shall also provide any additional submittals required under the Contract Documents, including schedules, certifications, product data, or material documentation, for Owner's review and record.
2. The Owner will review and return such submittals as "**Accepted**" or "**Not Accepted.**" Failure to return within the review period will not imply acceptance unless confirmed in writing by the Owner.

7.16 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. The Contractor warrants and guarantees to the Owner that all Work performed under this Contract will comply with the Contract Documents and will be free from defects in materials and workmanship.
- B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:
 1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and
 2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.
- C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:
1. Observations by Owner;
 2. Recommendations or payments made by the Owner;;
 3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Owner;
 7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
 8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.17 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, and in addition to any other obligations under this Contract, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Owner and its officers, employees, agents, and representatives from and against any and all losses, damages, liabilities, costs, or judgments (including reasonable attorney's fees and related expenses) arising from third-party claims resulting from the performance of the Work. This includes, but is not limited to, claims for bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, or damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable.
- B. In any claim against the Owner by an employee (or representative) of the Contractor, Subcontractor, or Supplier arising out of the Work, the indemnification obligations under this Section shall not be limited by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable under workers' compensation laws, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit laws.

7.18 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. The Owner may, where applicable, require the Contractor to provide or procure professional design services for specific portions of the Work, as expressly identified in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that must be met, along with any required submittals to the Owner.
- B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.
- C. Any drawings, calculations, or design-related submittals prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors that involve delegated design must include written approval by the Contractor's licensed design professional prior to submission to the Owner.
- D. The Owner is entitled to rely on the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the professional design services and certifications provided by the Contractor's design professional, consistent with the performance and design criteria established in the Contract Documents.
- E. The Owner's review or acceptance of Contractor-provided design documents will be limited to confirming that:
 - 1. The submittal conforms to the performance and design criteria specified; and
 - 2. The design is consistent with the overall project requirements.
- F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner.
- G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

Article 8—Other Work at the Site

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for

the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

- D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- E. If the Contractor's work depends on work performed by others, the Contractor shall inspect that work and promptly notify the Owner in writing of any issues, delays, or deficiencies. Failure to do so will be considered acceptance of that work as suitable for integration, except for hidden defects.
- F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the

- Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.
1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
 2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.
- C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Unless otherwise specified, the Owner will issue all official communications to the Contractor through the Project Manager or designated Contract Administrator.

9.02 *Replacement of Project Manager*

- A. The Owner may, at its discretion, designate a replacement Project Manager or Contract Administrator. The Contractor may not unreasonably object to such replacement. The new representative will assume all duties, authority, and responsibilities of the previous one under the Contract.

- 9.03 *Furnish Data*
- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.
- 9.04 *Pay When Due*
- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.
- 9.05 *Site Access, Reports, and Reference Materials*
- A. The Owner will provide access to all necessary sites, easements, or facilities required for the Contractor to perform the Work.
- B. The Owner will also provide any available reports, data, or documentation relevant to existing site or operational conditions that could impact the Work.
- C. The Owner will identify any known physical or operational constraints affecting performance.
- 9.06 *Insurance*
- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.
- 9.07 *Change Orders*
- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.
- 9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*
- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.
- 9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*
- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*
- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.
- 9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*
- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).
- 9.12 *Safety Programs*
- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

Article 10—Owner’s Oversight During Construction

10.01 *Owner’s Representative*

- A. The Owner will designate a Project Manager or Contract Administrator to act as the Owner’s representative during the construction period.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. The Owner’s representative may visit the project site as needed to observe the progress and general quality of the Work.
- B. These visits are intended to monitor compliance with contract requirements and timelines, not to provide day-to-day supervision or control over the Contractor’s means and methods.
- C. The Contractor remains solely responsible for safety, quality, and compliance with applicable regulations and standards.
- D. Because many of the bus stop locations are located within city rights-of-way, City representatives may also visit or observe the Work. The Contractor shall provide reasonable access, coordinate as needed with such representatives, and comply with any applicable City permit conditions or right-of-way requirements.

10.03 *Owner’s Authority*

- A. Owner has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.
- B. Owner’s authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- C. Owner’s authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner’s delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- D. Owner’s authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.
- E. Owner’s authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.04 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. The Owner’s representative will interpret the requirements of the Contract Documents and determine the acceptability of the Work.
- B. All interpretations or decisions will be made impartially and in good faith, based on the intent of the Contract Documents.

10.05 *Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner and its representatives will not control or be responsible for the Contractor’s means, methods, or safety procedures.
- B. The Owner will not be liable for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or their employees.
- C. The Owner’s review or acceptance of submittals, schedules, or progress reports does not relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for completing the Work in compliance with the Contract Documents.

10.06 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the site, the Owner's and City representatives shall comply with applicable safety requirements and the Contractor's site-specific safety plan.

Article 11—Changes to the Contract

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

- A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
- B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.
- C. The Owner and Contractor may amend other terms or conditions of the Contract by written agreement without additional formalities.

11.02 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
 - 1. Any agreed-upon changes in Contract Price or Contract Time, including adjustments for work already performed under a Work Change Directive;
 - 2. Any set-offs or deductions applied by the Owner, unless the Contractor formally contests such set-offs;
 - 3. Changes in the scope of work ordered by the Owner, required due to acceptance or correction of defective work, or mutually agreed upon by both parties; and
 - 4. Any changes that resolve disputes, claims, or quantity adjustments under applicable sections of the Contract.
- B. If either the Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required under this section, the Change Order will be deemed effective as if fully executed.

11.03 *Work Change Directives*

- A. A Work Change Directive authorizes the Contractor to proceed with specific changes before final agreement on their effect on price or schedule.
- B. Once the work described in a Work Change Directive is complete:
 - 1. The Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days if an adjustment to time or price is requested.
 - 2. The Owner may issue a Claim within 60 days if the Owner determines that an adjustment is necessary.

11.04 *Field Orders*

- A. The Owner may authorize minor changes to the work through a Field Order, provided the change does not affect Contract Price or Contract Time. The Contractor must promptly comply with such orders.
- B. If the Contractor believes a Field Order affects cost or time, the Contractor must submit a Change Proposal before proceeding with the work.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. The Owner may at any time order additions, deletions, or revisions to the work without invalidating the Contract.
- B. Such changes may be made through a Change Order (if both parties agree on time and cost impacts) or through a Work Change Directive (if not yet agreed). The Contractor must proceed promptly with the work or cease activities for deleted portions as directed.
- C. The Contractor is not required to perform work that cannot be safely or lawfully completed.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. The Contractor will not be entitled to payment or time extensions for work performed without written authorization from the Owner, except in cases of emergency or as otherwise provided in the Contract.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - 1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
 - 2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or
 - 3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
 - 1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 - 2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
 - b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;
 - c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually

performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

- d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
- e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and
- f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order.
- B. Adjustments to Contract Time due to delay or disruption will follow the procedures in the Delays and Time Extensions section of this Contract.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

- A. *Purpose and Content:* Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Owner to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Owner concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.
- B. *Change Proposal Procedures*
 - 1. *Submittal:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Owner within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
 - 2. *Supporting Data:* The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
 - a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

- b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

- 3. *The Owner will review the proposal and respond **within 30 days** of receiving complete documentation.*
- 4. *If no response is issued within 30 days, the proposal is deemed **denied**, and the Contractor may proceed under the **Dispute Resolution** process.*

C. *Change Proposals may not be submitted after final payment has been recommended.*

11.10 Notification to Surety

- A. The Contractor is responsible for providing any required notice to the surety of changes that affect the scope, price, or schedule. Bond amounts shall be adjusted accordingly.

Article 12—Claims

12.01 Claims

- A. *Claims Process:* The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:
 - 1. ☐ Disputes regarding Change Orders or Change Proposals that cannot be resolved through negotiation;
 - 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Any other dispute arising under or related to the Contract Documents, including disagreements about responsibilities, performance, or payment; and
 - 4. Any dispute arising after final payment has been recommended or issued, subject to applicable waivers.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Owner, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Owner.

D. *Mediation*

1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.

E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.

F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.

G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the following items may be included as Cost of the Work:

1. Payroll costs for employees directly performing the Work, such as superintendents, foremen, and other field staff. Labor costs include wages, payroll taxes, workers' compensation, and fringe benefits. Overtime or weekend work must be pre-approved by the Owner.
2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Owner, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Other costs consisting of the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - 1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.
 - c. *Construction Equipment Rental*
 - 1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

- 2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.
 - 3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price (“changed Work”), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder’s risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor’s fee.
 - g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Sites.
 - h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Sites, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
 - i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:
1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor’s officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor’s principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor’s fee.
 2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:
 - a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.
 - b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:
 - 1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.
 - 2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

- E. *Documentation and Audit:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner.
- B. *Cash Allowances:* Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Owner to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work will be verified by the Owner and agreed upon with the Contractor before payment.
- E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*
1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
 2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
 3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. The Owner, its representatives, consultants, and any authorized testing laboratories or public agencies shall have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for observation, inspection, and testing.
- B. The Contractor shall provide safe and proper access for all such personnel and advise them of applicable safety requirements and procedures at the Site.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with reasonable notice when portions of the Work are ready for required inspections or tests and shall cooperate fully to facilitate them.
- B. The Owner may retain and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory or qualified inspector to perform tests or inspections required by the Contract Documents to be performed at the Owner's expense.
- C. If any public agency or authority having jurisdiction requires that specific Work be inspected, tested, or approved, the Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining such inspections, approvals, and certificates, and shall pay all related costs.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
 - 1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 - 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 - 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 - 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 - 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Contractor shall, if requested by Owner, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Owner timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Owner's Authority:* Owner has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

- C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Owner has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If the Owner elects to accept defective Work instead of requiring its correction or replacement, the Owner may do so at its sole discretion.
- B. The Contract Price shall be reduced by an amount reflecting the diminished value or additional costs associated with the defective Work, as reasonably determined by the Owner.
- C. If such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the change shall be documented by a Change Order. If after final payment, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the reduced value.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. The Owner may require additional inspection or testing of any portion of the Work, whether completed or not.
- B. If the Contractor covers Work contrary to the Owner's written request, the Contractor shall uncover and restore it at its own expense.
- C. If the Owner requires Work to be uncovered for inspection and the Work is found to be defective, the Contractor shall bear all associated costs.
 - 1. If the Work is found not to be defective, the Contractor will be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or time, as applicable.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, unsafe, or not in compliance with the Contract Documents, or if the Contractor fails to provide proper materials, equipment, or labor, the Owner may order the Contractor to stop the Work until the issue is corrected. This right does not create a duty on the part of the Owner to supervise or control the Work for the benefit of the Contractor or others.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If the Contractor fails to correct defective Work within a reasonable time after written notice from the Owner, the Owner may, after seven (7) days' additional written notice, correct or remove the defective Work.
- B. The Owner may exclude the Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of materials or equipment, and engage others to complete the correction.
- C. All costs incurred by the Owner in correcting defective Work will be charged to the Contractor and may be deducted from payments due under the Contract.
- D. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any extension of Contract Time for delays resulting from the Owner's exercise of these rights.

Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period

15.01 *Progress Payments*

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments*
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Owner for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
 - 3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
 - 4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.
- C. *Review of Applications*

1. The Owner will review each Application for Payment and may approve, modify, or reject it in whole or in part.
2. Payment approval will be based on:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Owner's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. The Owner may withhold or reduce payment if:
 - a. The Work is defective or incomplete;
 - b. The Contract Price has been adjusted by Change Orders;
 - c. The Owner has incurred costs correcting or replacing defective Work;
 - d. Liens or claims have been filed against the project;
 - e. Required insurance or bonds are not in place, or;
 - f. Any other condition exists that could expose the Owner to loss or liability.

D. Payment Becomes Due

1. Approved progress payments will be made within **30 days** after the Owner's acceptance of a properly submitted Application for Payment, subject to any applicable withholdings or set-offs.

E. Reductions in Payment by Owner

1. The Owner may withhold or deduct amounts from payment to cover:
 - a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

- e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
- f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
- g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
- h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
- i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
- j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
- k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. The Contractor warrants that title to all Work, materials, and equipment passes to the Owner free and clear of all liens, claims, or encumbrances upon payment by the Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When the Contractor determines the Work is substantially complete, it shall notify the Owner in writing and request inspection.
- B. The Owner and Contractor will inspect the Work together to confirm completion and prepare a **punch list** of remaining items to be corrected or completed.
- C. Once the Owner determines the Work is substantially complete, the Owner will issue a **Certificate of Substantial Completion** stating the effective date.
- D. The Contractor shall complete all punch list items promptly after Substantial Completion.
- E. After Substantial Completion, the Owner may occupy or use the Work, assuming responsibility for security, utilities, and insurance, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion, the Owner may occupy or use any portion of the Work that is functionally complete and can be safely used for its intended purpose.
- B. Such partial use or occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the Work and shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities for completion and correction of any deficiencies.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from the Contractor that all Work is complete, the Owner will inspect the Work to verify final completion. The Owner will provide a list of any deficiencies found during inspection, and the Contractor shall promptly correct them at no additional cost to the Owner.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Owner, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
 2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
- B. *Review and Payment:* If the Owner determines that the Work is complete and all obligations have been met, the Owner will approve final payment within **30 days** after receipt of the Final Application for Payment, less any authorized deductions. Payment of the final balance will constitute acceptance of the Work, subject to the correction period and any outstanding claims or set-offs.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;

2. correct such defective Work;
 3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.
- B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.
- C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.
- D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If termination proceeds, the Contractor shall not be entitled to further payment until completion. If the unpaid Contract balance exceeds the Owner's total cost to complete (including related claims, losses, or damages), the excess will be paid to the Contractor. If the Owner's total cost exceeds the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.
- F. Termination does not affect any rights or remedies of the Owner against the Contractor or any surety under any performance or payment bond.
- G. If the Contractor has provided a performance bond under Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over inconsistent provisions of this Article.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor or Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Owner has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:
1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and
 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:
1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;
 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

Article 18—Miscellaneous

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
 2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
 3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Table of Contents

	Page
Article 1— DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY.....	1
Article 2— PRELIMINARY MATTERS.....	3
Article 3— CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE.....	3
Article 4— COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK.....	3
Article 5— SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	5
Article 6— BONDS AND INSURANCE.....	5
Article 7— CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES.....	7
Article 8— OTHER WORK AT THE SITE.....	9
Article 9— OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES.....	10
Article 10— ENGINEER’S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION.....	10
Article 11— CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT.....	11
Article 12— CLAIMS.....	12
Article 13— COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK.....	12
Article 14— TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK.....	13
Article 15— PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD.....	13
Article 16— SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION.....	14
Article 17— FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES.....	14
Article 18— MISCELLANEOUS.....	14
Article 19— FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	15

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE1--DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

SC-1.01.A.8 – Add the following at the end of the Paragraph:

The Change Order form to be used on this Project is part of Contract Document 00941 as included in these Contract Documents. The Funding Agency approval may be required before Change Orders are effective.

SC-1.01.A.18 – Add the following at the end of the Paragraph:

The Drawings for this project consists of the following documents:

CIVIL	
C-1	COVER, INDEX SHEET AND LEGENDA
C-2	FRONTAGE ROAD BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-3	ROSS AVENUE BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-4	AURORA AVENUE BUS SHELTER EMO AND IMPROVEMENTS
C-5	DANENBERG DR AND PLAZA DR BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-6	CRUICKSHANK DR BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-7	ORANGE AVENUE AND DOGWOOD ROAD BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-8	1 ST STREET AND BRIGHTON AVENUE BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-9	BUS SHELTER DETAIL
C-10	BUS SIGN POLE DETAIL
C-11	MAIN ST AND PARK AVE BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-12	CALIFORNIA ST AND BROWN AVE BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-13	COMMERCIAL AVE AND BONITA PL BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-14	BUS SHELTER DETAIL
C-15	BENCH AND BUS SIGN POLE DETAIL
C-16	TRASH RECEPTACLE DETAIL
C-17	MAIN ST AND CENTER ST BUS SHELTER IMPROVEMENTS
C-18	BUS SHELTER DETAIL
C-19	BENCH DETAIL
C-20	BENCH DETAIL

SC-1.01.A.30 – Add the following at the end of the Paragraph:

This term is synonymous with the term “applicant” and is an entity receiving financial assistance from the federal programs.

The Owner for this Project is the **Imperial County Transportation Commission**. The words “ICTC” are used within this document interchangeably with the word “Owner” and have the same meaning.

SC-1.01.A.50 – Add the following at the end of the Paragraph:

The Work Change Directive form to be used on this Project is 00940 as included in these Contract Documents. Agency approval is required before a Work Change Directive is issued.

SC-1.01.A.51 – Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 1.01.A.50:

The Project is financed **with funds by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA)**. Agency refers to ICTC and/or FTA.

SC-1.01.A.52 – Add the following new paragraph with the title “Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) Requirements” immediately after Paragraph 1.01.A.51:

53.a *The Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Build America, Buy America Act, including the requirement that all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in the project are produced in the United States.*

53.b *Requests for waivers of the domestic preference requirements must be submitted in accordance with the relevant federal agency’s guidelines and are subject to approval.*

53.c *In the event that a waiver is granted, the Contractor must provide documentation of the waiver and ensure that all other materials comply with the BABA requirements.*

53.d *Contractors must provide certification that all materials comply with the BABA requirements. This includes documentation of the origin of materials and compliance with the domestic content standards.*

SC-1.02 Delete Paragraph 1.02.B.1. Replace with the following:

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered”, “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of Professional Judgment by the **Architect, Engineer or Construction Manager**. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of the **Architect, Engineer or Construction Manager** as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of Professional

Judgment, Action or Determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the Design Concept of the Completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to the **Architect, Engineer or Construction Manager** any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

SC-1.02 Add the following sentence to Paragraph SC-1.02.E.3.

The word “construct” shall be used within this document interchangeably with the words “perform” and “provide” and have the same meaning.

ARTICLE 2--PRELIMINARY MATTERS

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 3--CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE.

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 4--COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

SC-4.05 Amend Paragraph 4.05.C by adding the following subparagraphs:

5. *Weather-Related Delays*

- a. If “abnormal weather conditions” as set forth in Paragraph 4.05.C.2 of the General Conditions are the basis for a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times, such request must be documented by data substantiating each of the following: 1) that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time in which the delay occurred, 2) that such weather conditions could not have been reasonably anticipated, and 3) that such weather conditions had an adverse effect on the Work as scheduled. Extreme or unusual weather that is typical for a given region, elevation, or season should not be considered abnormal weather conditions. Requests for time extensions due to abnormal weather conditions will be submitted to the Engineer within five days of the end of the abnormal weather condition event. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the information listed in SC 4.05.C.5.b.
- b. The existence of abnormal weather conditions will be determined on a month-by-month basis in accordance with the following:
 - 1) Every workday on which one or more of the following conditions exist will be considered a “bad weather day”:

- i) Total precipitation (as rain equivalent) occurring between 7:00 p.m. on the preceding day (regardless of whether such preceding day is a workday) through 7:00 p.m. on the workday in question equals or exceeds **1/2-inch** of precipitation (as rain equivalent, based on the snow/rain conversion indicated in the table entitled Foreseeable Bad Weather Days; such table is hereby incorporated in this SC-4.05.C by reference.
 - ii) Ambient outdoor air temperature at 11:00 a.m. is equal to or ~~less~~ *greater* than the following low temperature threshold: **105** degrees Fahrenheit; or, at 3:00 p.m. the ambient outdoor temperature is equal to or greater than the following high temperature threshold: **115** degrees Fahrenheit.
- 2) Determination of actual bad weather days during performance of the Work will be based on the weather records measured and recorded by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) weather monitoring station at *Latitude 32.83417°N, Longitude -115.57861°W (Imperial, Imperial County Airport (KIPL) Station)*.
- 3) Contractor shall anticipate the number of foreseeable bad weather days per month indicated in the table below —Foreseeable Bad Weather Days.

Foreseeable Bad Weather Days			
Month	Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on Precipitation as Rain Equivalent (inches)	Ambient Outdoor Air Temperature (degrees F)	
		Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on Low Temperature (at 11:00 a.m.)	Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on High Temperature (at 3:00 p.m.)
January	1		
February	1		
March	1		
April			
May			
June			
July		2	2
August	1	2	2
September			
October			
November	1		
December	1		
Notes:			

- 4) In each month, every bad weather day exceeding the number of foreseeable bad weather days established in the table—Foreseeable Bad Weather Days will be considered as “abnormal weather conditions.” The existence of abnormal weather conditions will not relieve Contractor of the obligation to demonstrate and document that delays caused by abnormal weather are

specific to the planned work activities or that such activities thus delayed were on Contractor's then-current Progress Schedule's critical path for the Project.

ARTICLE 5--SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 6--BONDS AND INSURANCE

SC-6.03 Supplement Paragraph 6.03 with the following provisions after Paragraph 6.03.C:

- D. *Other Additional Insureds:* As a supplement to the provisions of Paragraph 6.03.C of the General Conditions, the commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies must include as additional insureds (in addition to Owner and Engineer) the following: **Imperial County Transportation Commission, City of El Centro, City of Calipatria, and City of Westmorland.**
- E. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance, including, as applicable, United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, Jones Act, stop-gap employer's liability coverage for monopolistic states, and foreign voluntary workers' compensation (from available sources, notwithstanding the jurisdictional requirement of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions).

Workers' Compensation and Related Policies	Policy limits of not less than:
Workers' Compensation	
State	Statutory
Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's)	Statutory
Foreign voluntary workers' compensation (employer's responsibility coverage), if applicable	Statutory
Employer's Liability	
Each accident	\$ 1,000,000
Each employee	\$ 1,000,000
Policy limit	\$ 1,000,000
Stop-gap Liability Coverage	
For work performed in monopolistic states, stop-gap liability coverage must be endorsed to either the worker's compensation or commercial general liability policy with a minimum limit of:	\$

- F. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against claims for:
1. damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees,
 2. damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage, and

3. damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- G. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor’s commercial liability policy must be written on a 1996 (or later) Insurance Services Organization, Inc. (ISO) commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
1. Products and completed operations coverage.
 - a. Such insurance must be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor’s contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 3. Severability of interests and no insured-versus-insured or cross-liability exclusions.
 4. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 5. Personal injury coverage.
 6. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together). If Contractor demonstrates to Owner that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then Contractor may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.
 7. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04 “Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured” or its equivalent.
- H. *Commercial General Liability—Excluded Content:* The commercial general liability insurance policy, including its coverages, endorsements, and incorporated provisions, must not include any of the following:
1. Any modification of the standard definition of “insured contract” (except to delete the railroad protective liability exclusion if Contractor is required to indemnify a railroad or others with respect to Work within 50 feet of railroad property).
 2. Any exclusion for water intrusion or water damage.
 3. Any provisions resulting in the erosion of insurance limits by defense costs other than those already incorporated in ISO form CG 00 01.
 4. Any exclusion of coverage relating to earth subsidence or movement.
 5. Any exclusion for the insured’s vicarious liability, strict liability, or statutory liability (other than worker’s compensation).
 6. Any limitation or exclusion based on the nature of Contractor’s work.
 7. Any professional liability exclusion broader in effect than the most recent edition of ISO form CG 22 79.

I. *Commercial General Liability—Minimum Policy Limits*

Commercial General Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
General Aggregate	\$ 2,000,000
Products—Completed Operations Aggregate	\$ 2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$ 1,000,000
Bodily Injury and Property Damage—Each Occurrence	\$ 1,000,000

J. *Automobile Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy must be written on an occurrence basis.

Automobile Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Combined Single Limit	
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	\$ 1,000,000

K. *Umbrella or Excess Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer’s liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the Paragraphs above. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies.

Excess or Umbrella Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence	\$ 5,000,000
General Aggregate	\$ 5,000,000

L. *Using Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance to Meet CGL and Other Policy Limit Requirements:* Contractor may meet the policy limits specified for employer’s liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability through the primary policies alone, or through combinations of the primary insurance policy’s policy limits and partial attribution of the policy limits of an umbrella or excess liability policy that is at least as broad in coverage as that of the underlying policy, as specified herein. If such umbrella or excess liability policy was required under this Contract, at a specified minimum policy limit, such umbrella or excess policy must retain a minimum limit of **[\$5,000,000]** after accounting for partial attribution of its limits to underlying policies, as allowed above.

ARTICLE 7--CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC-7.03 Add the following new subparagraphs immediately after Paragraph 7.03.C:

1. Regular working hours will be 7:00 AM to 8:00 PM.
2. Owner's legal holidays are New Year’s Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Presidents Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran’s Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day, New Year’s Day, and Winter Holiday (as Designated by **OWNER**).

SC-7.04.D – Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.04.C:

D. All iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used for this project must meet Build America, Buy America Act requirements.

SC-7.04.E – Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.04.D:

E. For projects utilizing a *De Minimis* waiver, Contractor shall maintain an itemized list of non-domestically produced iron or steel incidental components and ensure that the cost is less than 5% of total materials cost for project.

SC-7.05.A – Amend the third sentence of paragraph by striking out the following words:

Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or “or-equal” item is permitted,

SC-7.05.A.1.a.3 – Amend the last sentence of Paragraph a.3 by striking out “and;” and adding a period at the end of Paragraph a.3.

SC-7.05.A.1.a.4 – Delete paragraph in its entirety and insert “Deleted.”

SC-7.05.B – Add the following at the end of paragraph:

Contractor shall include a Manufacturer’s Certification letter for compliance with American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements in support data, if applicable. Refer to Manufacturer’s Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC-7.06.A.3.a.2 – Remove “and” from the end of paragraph.

SC-7.06.A.3.a.3 – Add “; and” to the end of paragraph.

SC-7.06.A.3.a.4 – Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.06.A.3.a.3:

4. Comply with American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements by providing Manufacturer’s Certification letter of American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials compliance, if applicable. Refer to Manufacturer’s Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC-7.07.A – Amend by adding the following to the end of the paragraph:

The total amount of work subcontracted by the Contractor shall not exceed **fifty percent (50%)** of the Contract price without prior approval from the Owner, Engineer and Agency.

SC-7.07.B – Delete paragraph in its entirety and insert “Deleted”.

SC-7.07.E – Delete the second sentence of paragraph and insert the following in its place:

Owner may not require that Contractor use a specific replacement.

SC-7.12.A Amend paragraph by adding the following after “written interpretations and clarifications,”:
Manufacturers’ Certifications,

SC-7.16.A.1.c – Amend paragraph by deleting the last period and adding:

, including Manufacturer’s Certification letter for any item in the submittal subject to American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements and include the Certificate in the submittal. Refer to Manufacturer’s Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC-7.16.C.9 – Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.16.C.8:

9. Engineer’s review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall include review of Manufacturers’ Certifications in order to document compliance with American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements, as applicable.

SC-7.17.F – Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.17.E:

F. Contractor shall certify upon Substantial Completion that all Work and Materials have complied with American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements as mandated by Build America, Buy America Act and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference. Contractor shall provide said Certification to Owner. Refer to General Contractor’s Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8--OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

SC-8.02 Add the following new Paragraph 8.02.C immediately after Paragraph 8.02.B:

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 9--OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 10--ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.B:

- C. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general will be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors will only be through or with the full knowledge or approval of Contractor. The RPR will:
1. *Conferences and Meetings:* Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings (but not including Contractor's safety meetings), and as appropriate prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
 2. *Safety Compliance:* Comply with Site safety programs, as they apply to RPR, and if required to do so by such safety programs, receive safety training specifically related to RPR's own personal safety while at the Site.
 3. *Liaison*
 - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.
 - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for Contractor's proper execution of the Work.
 4. *Review of Work; Defective Work*
 - a. Conduct on-Site observations of the Work to assist Engineer in determining, to the extent set forth in Paragraph 10.02, if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - b. Observe whether any Work in place appears to be defective.
 - c. Observe whether any Work in place should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
 5. *Inspections and Tests*
 - a. Observe Contractor-arranged inspections required by Laws and Regulations, including but not limited to those performed by public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.
 - b. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.

6. *Payment Requests: Review Applications for Payment with Contractor.*
 7. *Completion*
 - a. Participate in Engineer's visits regarding Substantial Completion.
 - b. Assist in the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.
 - c. Participate in Engineer's visit to the Site in the company of Owner and Contractor regarding completion of the Work, and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed or corrected by Contractor.
 - d. Observe whether items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected.
- D. The RPR will not:
1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
 2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
 3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
 4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction.
 5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
 6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
 7. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

ARTICLE 11--CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

SC-11.02.C – Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 11.02.B:

C. The Engineer or Owner shall contact the Agency for concurrence on each Change Order prior to issuance. All Contract Change Orders must be concurred on (signed) by Agency before they are effective.

SC-11.03.A.2 - Add new Paragraph 11.03.A.2 immediately after Paragraph 11.03.A, which shall be renamed Paragraph 11.03.A.1:

2. The Engineer or Owner shall contact the Agency for concurrence on each Work Change Directive prior to issuance. Once authorized by Owner, a copy of each Work Change Directive shall be provided by Engineer to the Agency.

SC-11.05.B – Add the following at the end of this paragraph:

For Owner-authorized changes in the Work, the Contractor will provide the Manufacturer's Certification(s) for materials subject to American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and

construction materials requirements except when sole-source is specified, in which case the Engineer will provide the Manufacturer's Certification(s).

SC-11.09.B.2.c – Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 11.09.B.2.b:

c. Change orders involving materials subject to American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements shall include supporting data (name of Manufacturer, city and state where the product was manufactured, description of product, signature of authorized Manufacturer's representative) in the Manufacturer's Certification Letter, as applicable.

ARTICLE 12--CLAIMS

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 13--COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

SC-13.01 Supplement Paragraph 13.01.B.5.c.(2) by adding the following sentence:

The equipment rental rate book that governs the included costs for the rental of machinery and equipment owned by Contractor (or a related entity) under the Cost of the Work provisions of this Contract is the most current edition of **State of California Department of Transportation Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rate Book**.

SC-13.01 Supplement Paragraph 13.01.C.2 by adding the following definition of small tools and hand tools:

- a. For purposes of this paragraph, "small tools and hand tools" means any tool or equipment whose current price if it were purchased new at retail would be less than \$500.

SC-13.03 Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the extended price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5 percent or more of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities at the time of Contract formation) and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work actually furnished or performed by Contractor differs by more than 25 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14--TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

SC-14.03.G – Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 14.03.F:

G. Installation of materials that are non-compliant with American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements shall be considered defective work.

ARTICLE 15--PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

SC-15.01.B.4 – Add the following language at the end of paragraph:

No payments will be made that would deplete the retainage, place in escrow any funds that are required for retainage or invest the retainage for the benefit of the Contractor.

SC-15.01.B.5 – Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 15.01.B.4:

5. The Application for Payment form that can be used on this Project is C-620. Different form can be used upon approval. The Agency must approve all Applications for Payment before payment is made.

SC-15.01.B.6 – Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 15.01.B.5:

6. By submitting an Application for Payment based in whole or in part on furnishing equipment or materials, Contractor certifies that such equipment and materials are compliant with American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements. Manufacturer's Certification letter for materials satisfy this requirement. Refer to Manufacturer's Certification Letter provided in these Contract Documents.

SC-15.01.C.2.d – Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 15.01.C.2.c:

d. The materials presented for payment in an Application for Payment comply with American Iron, Steel, manufactured products, and construction materials requirements.

SC-15.01.D.1 – Delete paragraph in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

The Application for Payment will be presented to the Owner and Agency for consideration. If the Owner finds the Application for Payment acceptable, the recommended amount less any reduction under the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E will become due thirty (30) days

after the Application for Payment is presented to the Owner, and the Owner will make payment to the Contractor.

SC-15.01 Add the following new Paragraph 15.01.F:

- F. For contracts in which the Contract Price is based on the Cost of Work, if Owner determines that progress payments made to date substantially exceed the actual progress of the Work (as measured by reference to the Schedule of Values), or present a potential conflict with the Guaranteed Maximum Price, then Owner may require that Contractor prepare and submit a plan for the remaining anticipated Applications for Payment that will bring payments and progress into closer alignment and take into account the Guaranteed Maximum Price (if any), through reductions in billings, increases in retainage, or other equitable measures. Owner will review the plan, discuss any necessary modifications, and implement the plan as modified for all remaining Applications for Payment.

SC-15.03 Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, will be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under this Article 15.

ARTICLE 16--SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 17--FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 18--MISCELLANEOUS

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 19--FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

SC-19 – Add the following new Article 19 immediately after Article 18:

Article 19 - FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**19.01 *Agency Not a Party***

A. This Contract is expected to be funded in part with funds provided by Agency. Neither Agency, nor any of its departments, entities, or employees, is a party to this Contract.

19.02 *Contract Approval*

A. Owner and Contractor will furnish Owner's attorney such evidence as required so that Owner's attorney can complete and execute the "Certificate of Owner's Attorney" (Exhibit G of this Bulletin) before Owner submits the executed Contract Documents to Agency for approval.

B. Agency concurrence is required on both the Bid and the Contract before the Contract is effective.

19.03 *Conflict of Interest*

A. Contractor may not knowingly contract with a Supplier or Manufacturer if the individual or entity who prepared the Drawings and Specifications has a corporate or financial affiliation with the Supplier or Manufacturer. Owner's officers, employees, or agents shall not engage in the award or administration of this Contract if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when: (i) the employee, officer or agent; (ii) any member of their immediate family; (iii) their partner or (iv) an organization that employs, or is about to employ, any of the above, has a financial interest or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from the Contractor. Owner's officers, employees, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from Contractor or subcontractors.

19.04 *Gratuities*

A. If Owner finds after a notice and hearing that Contractor, or any of Contractor's agents or representatives, offered or gave gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise) to any official, employee, or agent of Owner or Agency in an attempt to secure this Contract or favorable treatment in awarding, amending, or making any determinations related to the performance of this Contract, Owner may, by written notice to Contractor, terminate this Contract. Owner may also pursue other rights and remedies that the law or this Contract provides. However, the existence of the facts on which Owner bases such findings shall be an issue and may be reviewed in proceedings under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract.

B. In the event this Contract is terminated as provided in paragraph 19.04.A, Owner may pursue the same remedies against Contractor as it could pursue in the event of a breach of this Contract by Contractor. As a penalty, in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law, Owner may pursue exemplary damages in an amount (as determined by Owner) which shall not be less than three nor more than ten times the costs Contractor incurs in providing any such gratuities to any such officer or employee.

19.05 *Small, Minority and Women's Businesses*

A. If Contractor intends to let any subcontracts for a portion of the work, Contractor will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. Affirmative steps will include:

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

19.06 *Anti-Kickback*

A. Contractor shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (40 USC 3145) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Buildings or Public Works Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants of the United States"). The Act provides that Contractor or subcontractor shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public facilities, to give up any part of the compensation to which they are otherwise entitled. Owner shall report all suspected or reported violations to Agency.

19.07 *Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended*

A. Contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control

Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

19.08 *Equal Employment Opportunity*

A. The Contract is considered a federally assisted construction contract. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”

19.09 *Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)*

A. Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification (*Section 00460 Certificate for Contracts, Grants and Loans*). The Contractor certifies to the Owner and every subcontractor certifies to the Contractor that it will not and has not used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining the Contract if it is covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. The Contractor and every subcontractor must also disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Owner. Necessary certification and disclosure forms shall be provided by Owner.

19.10 *Environmental Requirements*

A. When constructing a Project involving trenching and/or other related earth excavations, Contractor shall comply with the following environmental conditions:

1. Wetlands – When disposing of excess, spoil, or other Construction Materials on public or private property, Contractor shall not fill in or otherwise convert wetlands.
2. Floodplains – When disposing of excess, spoil, or other Construction Materials on public or private property, Contractor shall not fill in or otherwise convert 100-year floodplain areas (Standard Flood Hazard Area) delineated on the latest Federal Emergency Management Agency Floodplain Maps, or other appropriate maps, e.g., alluvial soils on NRCS Soil Survey Maps.
3. Historic Preservation - Applicants shall ensure that Contractors maintain a copy of the following inadvertent discovery plan onsite for review:
 - a. If during the course of any ground disturbance related to any Project, any post review discovery, including but not limited to, any artifacts,

foundations, or other indications of past human occupation of the area are uncovered, shall be protected by complying with 36 CFR § 800.13(b)(3) and (c) and shall include the following:

i. All Work, including vehicular traffic, shall immediately stop within a 50 ft. radius around the area of discovery. The Contractor shall ensure barriers are established to protect the area of discovery and notify the Engineer to contact the appropriate ~~RD~~ *Agency's (Owner's)* personnel. The Engineer shall engage a Secretary of the Interior (SOI) qualified professional archeologist to quickly assess the nature and scope of the discovery; implement interim measures to protect the discovery from looting and vandalism; and establish broader barriers if further historic and/or precontact properties, can reasonably be expected to occur.

ii. The ~~RD~~ *agency's (owner's)* personnel shall notify the appropriate ~~RD~~ *agency's (owner's)* environmental staff member, the Federal Preservation Officer (FPO), and State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) immediately. Indian tribe(s) or Native Hawaiian Organization (NHOs) that have an interest in the area of discovery shall be contacted immediately. The SHPO may require additional tribes or NHOs who may have an interest in the area of discovery also be contacted. The notification shall include an assessment of the discovery provided by the SOI qualified professional archeologist.

iii. When the discovery contains burial sites or human remains, the Contractor shall immediately notify the appropriate ~~RD~~ *agency's (owner's)* personnel who will contact the ~~RD~~ *agency's (owner's)* environmental staff member, FPO, and the SHPO. The relevant law enforcement authorities shall be immediately contacted by onsite personnel to reduce delay times, in accordance with tribal, state, or local laws including 36 CFR Part 800.13; 43 CFR Part 10, Subpart B; and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's Policy Statement Regarding treatment of Burial Sites, Human Remains, or Funerary Objects (February 23, 2007).

iv. When the discovery contains burial sites or human remains, all construction activities, including vehicular traffic shall stop within a 100 ft. radius of the discovery and barriers shall be established. The evaluation of human remains shall be conducted at the site of discovery by a SOI qualified professional. Remains that have been removed from their primary context and where that context may be in question may be retained in a secure location, pending further decisions on treatment and disposition. ~~RD~~ *The Agency (Owner)* may expand this radius based on the SOI professional's assessment of the discovery and establish broader

barriers if further subsurface burial sites, or human remains can reasonably be expected to occur. *The Agency (Owner) RD*, in consultation with the SHPO and interested tribes or NHOs, shall develop a plan for the treatment of native human remains.

v. Work may continue in other areas of the undertaking where no historic properties, burial sites, or human remains are present. If the inadvertent discovery appears to be a consequence of illegal activity such as looting, the onsite personnel shall contact the appropriate legal authorities immediately if the landowner has not already done so.

vi. Work may not resume in the area of the discovery until a notice to proceed has been issued by ~~RD~~ *the agency (owner)*. ~~RD~~ *The Agency (Owner)* shall not issue the notice to proceed until it has determined that the appropriate local protocols and consulting parties have been consulted.

vii. Inadvertent discoveries on federal and tribal land shall follow the processes required by the federal or tribal entity.

4. Endangered Species – Contractor shall comply with the Endangered Species Act, which provides for the protection of endangered and/or threatened species and critical habitat. Should any evidence of the presence of endangered and/or threatened species or their critical habitat be brought to the attention of Contractor, Contractor will immediately report this evidence to Owner and a representative of Agency. Construction shall be temporarily halted pending the notification process and further directions issued by Agency after consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

5. Mitigation Measures – **None**

19.11 *Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)*

A. Where applicable, for contracts awarded by the Owner in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers, the Contractor will comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, the Contractor will compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic will be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

19.12 *Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)*

A. A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

19.13 *Procurement of recovered materials*

A. The Contractor will comply with 2 CFR Part 200.322, “Procurement of recovered materials.”

19.14 *Buy America Provisions*

A. Build America, Buy America Act (BABA). All Iron and Steel Products, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials used in this project must comply with the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements mandated by Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), Pub. L. 117-58, §§ 70901-70953, in accordance with 2 CFR 184. BABA does not apply to aggregates, sand, and cement.

B. All materials and products incorporated into the Work must meet Domestic Preference requirements.

C. Manufacturer’s Certification

1. Definition: Documentation provided by the manufacturer stating that Domestic Preference requirements have been satisfied for all provided items. Manufacturers’ Certifications must include (at a minimum): a specific list of products (using common names) associated with the certificate, location of the final manufacturing, signature of the manufacturer’s representative, and a reference to the Domestic Preference statute.

2. A Manufacturer’s Certification must be provided for each item in every submittal unless the item is covered by an approved waiver.

3. The Contractor must check that the Manufacturers’ Certifications include the information required in the definition above.

4. The Contractor must have copies of the Manufacturer’s Certifications accessible at the site.

D. Installation of products and materials that are non-compliant with Domestic Preference requirements shall be considered defective work. Installation of products and materials that are not accompanied by acceptable manufacturer’s certification, and are not subject to a waiver, shall also be considered defective work.

E. By submitting an Application for Payment, based in whole or in part on furnishing equipment or materials, the Contractor certifies that such equipment and materials are compliant with Domestic Preference requirements.

F. Contractor's Certification:

1. Definition: A certification submitted by the Contractor that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, all Work complies with Domestic Preference requirements.
2. The Contractor must submit the Contractor's Certification prior to final payment.

G. Waiver of Buy America Requirements for De Minimis Costs and Small Grants

Domestic preferences are waived for iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials for which:

- a. The total value of the non-compliant products is no more than the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 5% of the total applicable costs for the project; or
- b. The total amount of Federal financial assistance applied to the project, through awards or subawards, is below \$500,000.

For projects utilizing a De Minimis waiver, the Contractor shall maintain an itemized list of non-domestically produced components and ensure that the cost is less than 5% of the total project cost up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 waived.

H. Waiver

The Contractor shall work closely with the Owner representative/Engineer to ensure that all documentation and justifications for the waiver are properly prepared and submitted for the Owner representative/Engineer's review and approval during the submittal review process. The Contractor shall include a detailed list of the materials, their costs, and the justification for using the de minimis waiver. The Owner shall submit the waiver request to the relevant federal agency, as required, for their approval.

I. Buy America

Buy America Requirements apply to steel and iron, manufactured products, and construction materials permanently incorporated into the project.

Steel and Iron Materials

All steel and iron materials must be melted and manufactured in the United States except:

1. Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in the domestic production of the steel and iron materials [60 Fed Reg 15478 (03/24/1995)];
2. If the total combined cost of the materials produced outside the United States does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the total contract amount or \$2,500, materials produced outside the United States may be used if authorized.

Furnish steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance and certified mill test reports. Mill test reports must indicate where the steel and iron were melted and manufactured. All melting and manufacturing processes for these materials, including an application of a coating, must occur in the United States. Coating includes all processes that protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied.

Manufactured Products

Iron and steel used in precast concrete manufactured products must meet the requirements of the above section (Steel and Iron Materials) regardless of the amount used. Iron and steel used in other manufactured products must meet the requirements of the above section (Steel and Iron Materials) if the weight of steel and iron components constitute 90 percent or more of the total weight of the manufactured product.

Construction Materials

Buy America requirements apply to the following construction materials that are or consist primarily of:

1. Non-ferrous metals
2. Plastic and polymer-based products such as:
 - 2.1 Polyvinylchloride
 - 2.2 Composite Building Materials
3. Glass
4. Fiber optic cable (including drop cable)
5. Optical fiber
6. Lumber
7. Engineered wood
8. Drywall

All manufacturing processes for these materials as defined in 2 CFR 184.6 must occur in the United States.

Where one or more of these construction materials have been combined by a manufacturer with other materials through a manufacturing process, Buy America requirements do not apply unless otherwise specified.

Furnish construction materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance with each project delivery. Manufacturer's certificate of compliance must identify where the construction material was manufactured and attest specifically to Buy America compliance.

All manufacturing processes for these materials must occur in the United States.

Buy America requirements do not apply to the following:

1. Tools and construction equipment used in performing the work
2. Temporary work that is not incorporated into the finished project

Waivers

If Buy America waivers are granted, use the following language to include in the contract:

The following steel and iron products, manufactured products, or construction materials have received an approved Buy America waiver for this contract, and therefore, are not subject to Buy America requirements:

1. _____
2. _____

19.15 *Unfair Business Practice Claims*

In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor or Subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

19.16 *Modification, Amendment or Termination of Agreement*

No modification, amendment, or termination of the Agreement shall be valid unless the same is in writing and signed by the Party against whom the enforcement of such modification, amendment, or termination is or may be sought, as per California Public Contract Code 7105 (d).

19.17 *Trenching Requirements*

In accordance with California Labor Code 6705 and California Public Contract Code 7104, excavations of any trench five feet (5') or more in depth that has an estimated expenditure in excess of \$25,000, the Contractor shall submit a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench. The plan is to be prepared by a qualified and registered engineer. The plan must be submitted approved by the Engineer, prior to the excavation. The Contractor shall use a shoring, sloping, or protective system that complies with California's Construction Safety Orders.

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE NO.: [Number of Work Change Directive]

Owner: **Imperial County Transportation Commission** Owner's Project No.: **2602001**
 Engineer: Engineer's Project No.:
 Contractor: Contractor's Project No.:
 Project: **Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement Project**
 Contract Name:
 Date Issued: Effective Date of Work Change Directive:

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description:

[Description of the change to the Work]

Attachments:

[List documents related to the change to the Work]

Purpose for the Work Change Directive:

[Describe the purpose for the change to the Work]

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to change in Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to:

Notes to User—Check one or both of the following

Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change. Necessity to proceed for schedule or other reasons.

Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):

Contract Price: \$ _____ **[increase] [decrease] [not yet estimated].**

Contract Time: _____ days **[increase] [decrease] [not yet estimated].**

Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:

Lump Sum Unit Price Cost of the Work Other

Recommended by Engineer

Authorized by Owner

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CHANGE ORDER NO.: [Number of Change Order]

Owner: **Imperial County Transportation Commission** Owner's Project No.: **2602001**
 Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
 Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
 Project: **Imperial County Transportation Commission – Bus Stop Improvement Project**
 Contract Name: _____
 Date Issued: _____ Effective Date of Change Order: _____

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

[Description of the change]

Attachments:

[List documents related to the change]

Change in Contract Price	Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]
Original Contract Price: \$ _____	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. [Number of previous Change Order] : \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.1 to No. [Number of previous Change Order] : Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ _____	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ _____	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____

Recommended by Engineer (if required)
 By: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Authorized by Owner

Authorized by Owner
 By: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

